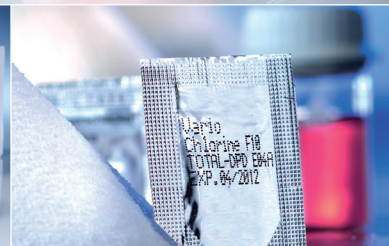


Lovibond®

General Catalogue

Instruments
and Reagents
for Today's
Water Analysis



Edition: November 2010

Tintometer®-Group

„There are very few companies which can look back over a history of more than 125 years of success. The reason we can do so lies in the world-wide appreciation of our products and the determination of our work-force to maintain this“.

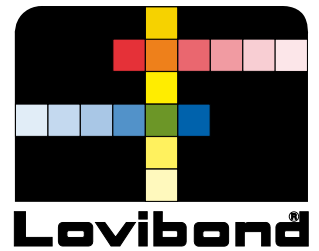
Cay-Peter Voss, CEO

Water is the basis of life. And it also provides the basis of our company and its activities. At Tintometer we have always specialized in scientific and technological products which make water analysis not just simple but also dependable and reliable.

For over 125 years we have concentrated on water testing and continue to set new standards in the market. More than 150 employees are working for our customers, meeting their requirements. And achieving our vision: that research and development today will result in a better tomorrow.

Tintometer Group is one of the leading companies in the field of water analysis. Our trade-name Lovibond® is known in over 120 countries, where we offer innovative products for the precise determination of different types of water : water in swimming pools, drinking water, waste water, surface and ground water, untreated water and effluents, through to cooling water and boiler water.





All round the world the highly-qualified and dedicated Tintometer team guarantees optimum equipment for any kind of water analysis. Our research and development department works closely with institutes in Germany, England, Switzerland and the USA. Together, we are constantly developing new, user-friendly water test systems which we bring to full production level in the shortest possible time.

Outstanding quality, maintained always at the highest level, forms the basis of all our work. And this applies not only to our products, which have been certified to DIN ISO 9001:2008 since 1997, but also to our service. The best proof of this is to ask our customers.

Sustainability and environmental protection



Tintometer places great importance on sustainability and the sensitive use of natural resources.

Environmental protection is one of the primary objectives of our organisation and we have therefore decided that, in future, we shall issue our printed matter on FSC-certified paper.

Members of the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) include environment associations, social organisations, forward-looking forestry companies and firms in the wood processing industry, working together to achieve improvements world-wide in the forestry field. The "FSC" quality seal is used to identify products manufactured from sustainably managed woods and forests.

In this way we make a further contribution to maintaining and improving our environment.



Tintometer®-Group

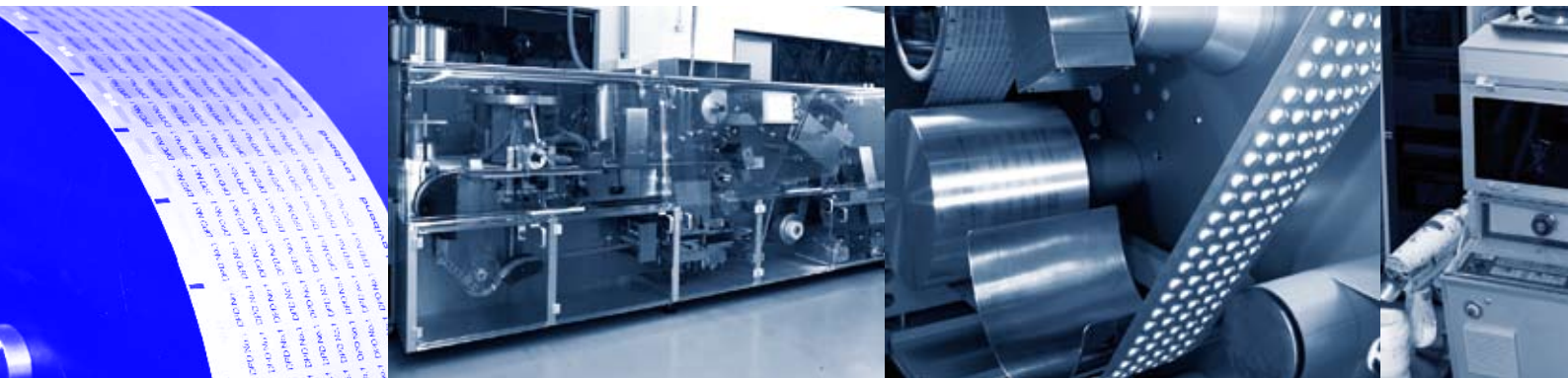
Dear Lovibond® Customer,

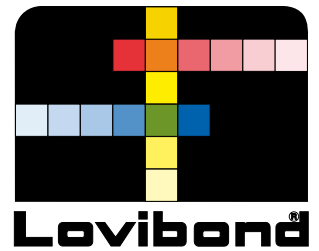
We are proud to present our general catalogue for Lovibond® water testing equipment, a comprehensive and invaluable source of information that details our full range of instruments, reagents and accessories, including separate sections for environmental monitoring and swimming pool testing. There is a detailed index that allows users to identify relevant product information by parameter and test method.

A Single Source for Water Testing Equipment

The Lovibond® range offers users a single source for equipment for the chemical analysis of water in all environments - potable and washing water, surface, ground and raw water, wastewater and effluents, boiler and cooling water and swimming pools.

In particular the Lovibond® range presents a simple and flexible approach to routine water analysis that gives reliable results in both laboratory and field testing. It even includes the Vario range of reagents in the form of powder packs, which can be used in other manufacturers' photometers.





Ongoing Product Innovation and Development

We are committed to the ongoing development and improvement of our testing equipment and reagents. This commitment is demonstrated by the latest innovations of Tintometer: the handy, pocket size photometer system MiniDirect and the turbidity meter TurbiDirect. Both units based on a long experience in development of photometer systems and impress by origin Lovibond® quality.

Production Control and Assurance

All Lovibond® instruments, reagents and accessories are manufactured under our control, employing modern technology and QA procedures. Tintometer GmbH has been certified DIN ISO 9001:2008 since 1997.

Web Based Back-up

The information in this catalogue is supported and supplemented by our website – **www.lovibond.com**.

This includes the latest information on product developments and downloads of material safety data sheets and certificates of analysis.



Content

Rapid Tests



MINIKIT
from page 8

Photometry



Photometer
MD 100
from page 50



Photometer
MultiDirect
from page 66

Arsenic Test Kit



Arsenic Test Kit
from page 9



Photometer
CheckitDirect
from page 54



Spectrophotometer
SpectroDirect
from page 70

CHECKIT®Comparator



CHECKIT®
Comparator
from page 10



COD Setups
COD VARIO
from page 60



Reagents
for Photometer
from page 74

Comparator System 2000+



Comparator
System 2000+
from page 24



Thermoreactor
RD 125
from page 60



Powder Dispenser
PD 250
from page 96



Photometer
MaxiDirect
from page 62



VARIO
Powder Packs
from page 98

BOD System



BOD System
OxiDirect
from page 104

Hand-Held Meters



Hand-Held Meters
SensoDirect 200
from page 112

Turbidity Meters



Turbidity Meter
TurbiDirect
from page 122/124

Cabinets



Thermostatically
Controlled Incubators
from page 108



Hand-Held Meter
SensoDirect 150
from page 116



Turbidity Meter
TurbiCheck/TurbiCheck WL
from page 125/126



Spark-free
Cabinets
from page 110



Hand-Held Meters
SensoDirect 110
from page 118

Flocculation



Jar Tester
from page 128

Pool & Spa Products



Pool & Spa
Products
from page 130



Hand-Held Meters
MicroDirect
from page 120

Applications of Reagents

from page 138

Index

from page 144

MINIKIT

Highlights

- Easy operation and exact reagent dosing
- High accuracy
- Foil-wrapped Lovibond® tablet reagents with a minimum guaranteed shelf life of 5 years
- Unrestricted shipment
- Safe storage



| Analysis | Type | Range | Methods | | | | Order code |
|---|--------|--|--------------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| | | | Tablet Count | Speed Test | Yes/No Test | Turbidity | |
| Alkalinity-M | AF 444 | 20 - 800 mg/l CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.4 - 16 mmol/l | | ■ | | | 41 44 40 |
| Alkalinity Caustic/P | AF 415 | 20 - 500 mg/l CaCO ₃ | ■ | | | | 41 41 50 |
| Alkalinity-P | AF 414 | 20 - 500 mg/l CaCO ₃ | ■ | | | | 41 41 40 |
| Alkalinity-M | AF 413 | 10 - 500 mg/l CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.1 - 5 mmol/l | ■ | | | | 41 41 30 |
| Calcium Hardness | AF 446 | 20- 800 mg/l CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.4 - 16 mmol/l | | ■ | | | 41 44 60 |
| Calcium Hardness | AF 416 | 10- 500 mg/l CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.1 - 5 mmol/l | ■ | | | | 41 41 60 |
| Chloride | AF 418 | 5 - 5000 mg/l Cl | ■ | | | | 41 41 80 |
| Cleaning Acid Strength | AF 410 | 0.75-10% acid | ■ | | | | 41 41 00 |
| Cyanuric Acid | AF 422 | 20 - 200 mg/l | | | | ■ | 41 42 20 |
| Hardness Total (very low range) | AF 426 | 1 - 10 mg/l CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.01 - 0.1 mmol/l | ■ | | | | 41 42 60 |
| Hardness Total (low range) | AF 425 | 1 - 50 mg/l CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.01 - 0.5 mmol/l | ■ | | | | 41 42 50 |
| Hardness Total (Yes/No) | AF 423 | Limit 4 mg/l, 8 mg/l or 20 mg/l CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.04 or 0.08 or 0.2 mmol/l | | | ■ | | 41 42 30 |
| Hardness Total | AF 445 | 20 - 800 mg/l CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.4 - 16 mmol/l | | ■ | | | 41 44 50 |
| Hardness Total | AF 424 | 5 - 500 mg/l CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.05 - 5 mmol/l | ■ | | | | 41 42 40 |
| Nitrite | AF 427 | 70 -1500 mg/l NaNO ₂ | ■ | | | | 41 42 70 |
| Organo-Phosphonate | AF 411 | 1 - 20 mg/l active O-P | ■ | | | | 41 41 10 |
| QAC (Quaternary Ammonium Comp.) | AF 417 | 0 - 500 mg/l active QAC Limit 200 mg/l (Yes/No) | ■ | | ■ | | 41 41 70 |
| Sulphate (low range) | AF 432 | 20 - 200 mg/l Na ₂ SO ₄ | ■ | | | | 41 43 20 |
| Sulphate | AF 431 | 40 - 4000 mg/l SO ₄ | | | | ■ | 41 43 10 |
| Sulphite (low range) | AF 434 | 2 - 50 mg/l Na ₂ SO ₃ | ■ | | | | 41 43 40 |
| Sulphite (high range) | AF 435 | 20 - 500 mg/l Na ₂ SO ₃ | ■ | | | | 41 43 50 |
| Tannin Index | AF 436 | 2 - 20 units | ■ | | | | 41 43 60 |

*BW: Boiler Water



The methods

The MINIKITS are designed for rapid water testing. Most MINIKITS are based on titrimetric methods.

Tablet count method

In the tablet count method, the liquid titration solution and indicator are replaced by Lovibond® tablet reagents. A specific number of tablets is added to a defined sample volume until a chemically induced colour change takes place. The concentration of the parameter being measured is calculated from the number of tablets required. The measuring range can be expanded by varying the sample volume.

Speed test

The speed test is based on reverse titration. After adding a reagent tablet to a calibrated test tube, the water sample is added slowly until the colour of the solution changes (e.g. from red to blue). The user can then obtain the result from the liquid level.

Yes/No test

A Yes/No test tells the user whether a specific ingredient is present in the water and/or if its concentration is higher or lower than a defined level.

Turbidity method

A two-section calibrated test tube is filled with the water sample and a reagent tablet added. The reagent creates a level of turbidity that is proportional to the concentration of the parameter being measured. The inner tube, which has a black dot on its base, is lowered until the dot is obscured by the turbidity. The result is read off from the water level in the inner tube.

Arsenic Test Kit (highly sensitive)

The arsenic test is due to its high sensitivity suitable for the determination of arsenic in drinking water.

The advantages at one view

- Sensitivity is according to the requirements of the WHO for drinking water quality. This test detects 0.005 mg/l Arsenic.
- The removal of the interfering sulfide ions is integrated in the test procedure. To minimize the potential danger for the user of the test kit it doesn't use the highly toxic lead acetate for the sulfide removal.
- A solid acid substance is used in order to avoid any irritation by a corrosive acid on the user's hands.
- The unbreakable plastic reaction vessel is more convenient and safe for on-site testing.
- During the test procedure the reaction vessel is tightly closed. The developing arsine gas cannot escape and therefore does not harm the user.
- The test kit contains a water-proof colour chart which also includes the brief instruction for use in pictograms. Even if there is a lack of knowledge in foreign languages everybody can now handle the test kit.

Resolution:

0 - 0.005 - 0.01 - 0.025 - 0.05 - 0.1 - 0.25 - 0.5 mg As^{3+/5+}/l

Kit for 100 measurements in case.

Order code: 40 07 00



Arsenic Test Kit, ready to use

| Reagent | Order code | Quantity |
|---|-------------|----------|
| ALK-TEST | 51 55 70 | 100 |
| ALKALINITY-P-Tablets | 51 51 01 | 250 |
| ALKALINITY-P (BaCl ₂)-Tablets | 51 51 10 | 100 |
| ALKALINITY-P-Tablets | 51 51 01 | 250 |
| TOTAL ALKALINITY-tablets | 51 53 21 | 250 |
| ALKALINITY-P (BaCl ₂)-Tablets | 51 51 10 | 100 |
| CAL-TEST | 51 55 80 | 100 |
| CALCIUM HARDNESS | 51 51 91 | 250 |
| CHLORIDE | 51 51 31 | 250 |
| ACID CONCENTRATION | 50 54 20 | 100 |
| CyA-TEST | 51 13 70 BT | 100 |
| HARDNESS VLR | 51 53 51 | 250 |
| HARDNESS LR (BW)* | 51 51 71 | 250 |
| HARDNESS YES / NO | 51 53 61 | 250 |
| T HARDNESS-TEST | 51 55 90 | 100 |
| TOTAL HARDNESS | 51 51 61 | 250 |
| NITRITE No. 1 | 51 52 01 | 250 |
| NITRITE No. 2 | 51 52 11 | 250 |
| ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No. 2 | 46 53 51 | 100 ml |
| ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No. 1 | 51 29 61 | 250 |
| QAC-Test | 51 54 10 | 100 |
| | 51 54 11 | 250 |
| SULFATE No. 1 | 51 52 21 | 250 |
| SULFATE No. 2 | 51 52 31 | 250 |
| SULFATE | 51 54 51 | 250 |
| SULFITE No. 1 | 51 52 71 | 250 |
| SULFITE No. 2 HR | 51 52 81 | 250 |
| SULFITE No. 2 LR (BW)* | 51 53 31 | 250 |
| TANNIN No. 1 | 50 35 00 | 100 |
| TANNIN No. 2 | 50 35 11 | 250 |

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

CHECKIT® Comparator

Highlights

- Easy operation and exact reagent dosing
- High accuracy
- Tablet reagents with a minimum guaranteed shelf life of 5/10 years
- Unrestricted shipment
Safe storage



Discs with
continuous
colour scale

- low cost
- precise
- reliable



Front view of the CHECKIT® Comparator with cells



Test Kit complete in case



Plastic cells, frosted on two sides, volume 10 ml, path length 13.5 mm, with lid

CHECKIT® Comparator



Tablet reagents in foil blister strip



CHECKIT® Discs with continuous colour scales



Rear view of the CHECKIT® Comparator with disc, diffuser and cells

CHECKIT® Comparator

The Lovibond® CHECKIT® Comparator is a compact, handy colorimetric unit which is suitable both for mobile and stationary analysis work. Supplied with a generous number of different colour scales, it provides the basis for a comprehensive, easy-to-use colorimetric analysis system.

The CHECKIT® Comparator D55 enables the use of large path lengths. The mirror optics makes use of the view through the entire length of the cell.

CHECKIT® Disc

Each CHECKIT® Disc contains a continuous colour scale which makes it possible to achieve an exact colour match between the colour standard and the sample. These CHECKIT® Discs are specially manufactured in selected materials to remain colour-stability over a long period and guarantee reliable, reproducible measurement results.

Instruction manuals explaining the various stages of analysis in simple, straightforward terms, are supplied with each CHECKIT® Disc.

Applications

- Water Treatment
(e.g. Drinking Water)
- Pools
- Laboratory and Field Testing
- Special Applications

CHECKIT® Comparator

Regular
Testing to
observe the
Water Quality





Test Kits

Together with the CHECKIT® Comparator, each test kit includes CHECKIT® Discs, cells, stirring rod and Lovibond® reagents (for 30 tests) for the desired test.

The test kits are supplied in a sturdy and handy plastic case.

The operating instructions provide a step-by-step explanation of how to conduct the water test, ensuring that even "non-chemists" can achieve reliable and accurate measurements in the minimum of time.

| Test-Kits 2 in 1 | Code |
|--|----------|
| Chlorine 0 – 1.0 mg/l Cl ₂ | 14 70 15 |
| pH value 6.5 – 8.4 pH | |
| Pool version | 14 70 16 |
| Chlorine 0.1 – 2.0 mg/l Cl ₂ | 14 70 45 |
| pH value 6.5 – 8.4 pH | |
| Pool version | 14 70 46 |
| Chlorine 0 – 4.0 mg/l Cl ₂ | 14 70 25 |
| pH value 6.5 – 8.4 pH | |
| Pool version | 14 70 26 |
| Bromine 0 – 5.0 mg/l Br | 14 72 85 |
| pH value 6.5 – 8.4 pH | |
| Copper 0 – 1.0 mg/l Cu | 14 72 35 |
| pH value 6.5 – 8.4 pH | |

| Test-Kit 5 in 1 | Code |
|--|----------|
| Chlorine 0 – 4.0 mg/l Cl ₂ | 14 70 28 |
| pH value 6.5 – 8.4 pH | |
| Cyanuric acid (Turbidity method)* 20 – 200 mg/l Cys | |
| Calcium hardness (Speed-Test)* 20 – 800 mg/l CaCO ₃ | |
| Total Alkalinity (M) (Speed-Test)* 20 – 800 mg/l CaCO ₃ | |

Disc readings see following pages.

All test kits for chlorine are for "free, combined and total chlorine".

*Reagents for turbidity method and speed test (Test-Kit 5 in 1) see MINIKIT.



| Test | Range* (Accuracy ±5% F.S.) | Code |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Aluminium | 0 - 0.3 mg/l Al | 14 72 00 |
| Ammonia | 0 - 1 mg/l N | 14 72 10 |
| Ammonia, Powder Pack | 0 - 0.5 mg/l N | 14 72 11 |
| Bromine | 0 - 5 mg/l Br | 14 72 80 |
| Chlorine (DPD)** free, combined, total | 0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl ₂ | 14 70 00 |
| Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total | 0 - 1 mg/l Cl ₂ | 14 70 10 |
| Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total | 0 - 2 mg/l Cl ₂ | 14 70 40 |
| Chlorine, free (DPD), Powder Pack | 0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl ₂ | 14 70 50 |
| Chlorine, total (DPD), Powder Pack | 0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl ₂ | 14 70 51 |
| Chlorine, free + total (DPD), Powder Packs | 0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl ₂ | 14 70 52 |
| Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total | 0 - 4 mg/l Cl ₂ | 14 70 20 |
| Chlorine KI | 10 - 300 mg/l Cl ₂ (total) | 14 70 30 |
| Chlorine dioxide** | 0.01 - 0.2 mg/l ClO ₂ | 14 73 30 |
| Copper, free (Cu²⁺) | 0 - 1 mg/l Cu | 14 72 30 |
| Copper HR, free + total | 0 - 5 mg/l Cu | 14 74 30 |
| Copper HR, free, Powder Pack | 0 - 5 mg/l Cu | 14 74 31 |
| Copper LR**, free + total | 0 - 1 mg/l Cu | 14 74 40 |
| Copper LR**, free, Powder Pack | 0 - 1 mg/l Cu | 14 74 41 |
| DEHA | 0 - 0.5 mg/l DEHA | 14 73 70 |
| Fluoride, Testpak available only | 0.2 - 2 mg/l F | |
| Iron HR | 1 - 10 mg/l Fe | 14 73 20 |
| Iron LR | 0.05 - 1 mg/l Fe | 14 72 20 |
| Iron (TPTZ), Powder Pack | 0 - 1.8 mg/l Fe | 14 74 70 |
| Manganese LR, Testpak available only | 0.1 - 0.7 mg/l Mn | |
| Manganese VLR, Testpak available only | 0.02 - 0.2 mg/l Mn | |
| Molybdate LR** | 0 - 10 mg/l MoO ₄ | 14 72 91 |
| Molybdate HR | 0 - 100 mg/l MoO ₄ | 14 72 90 |
| Molybdate HR | 50 - 500 mg/l MoO ₄ | 14 72 95 |
| Nitrate LR, Testpak available only | 0 - 1 mg/l NO ₃ | |
| Nitrite LR | 0 - 0.5 mg/l N | 14 73 00 |
| Nitrite, Powder Pack | 0 - 0.3 mg/l N | 14 73 01 |
| Ozone (DPD), in the presence of chlorine | 0 - 1.0 mg/l O ₃ | 14 72 70 |
| Ozone (DPD) | 0 - 1.0 mg/l O ₃ | 14 72 75 |
| pH value (Phenol red) | 6.5 - 8.4 pH | 14 71 00 |
| pH value (Bromocresol purple) | 5.2 - 6.8 pH | 14 71 10 |
| pH value (Bromothymol blue) | 6.0 - 7.6 pH | 14 71 20 |
| pH value (Universal) | 4 - 10 pH | 14 71 30 |
| Phosphate, Powder Pack | 0 - 2.5 mg/l PO ₄ | 14 74 80 |
| Phosphate HR | 0 - 80 mg/l PO ₄ | 14 72 50 |
| Phosphate LR | 0 - 4 mg/l PO ₄ | 14 72 40 |
| Silica LR | 0.25 - 4 mg/l SiO ₂ | 14 73 50 |
| Silica HR, Powder Pack | 0 - 100 mg/l SiO ₂ | 14 73 51 |
| Silica VLR** | 0 - 1 mg/l SiO ₂ | 14 73 60 |
| Sodiumhypochlorite | 2 - 18 % | 14 74 90 |
| Sulfite LR | 0.5 - 10 mg/l SO ₃ | 14 73 80 |
| Total Alkalinity | 20 - 240 mg/l CaCO ₃ | 14 74 50 |
| Zinc LR | 0 - 1 mg/l Zn | 14 73 40 |

* Disc readings see following pages

** Only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)

Testpak

The Testpak is a simple and cost-effective means of extending the use of an existing CHECKIT® Comparator instrument to a new test parameter.

Each Testpak contains the required CHECKIT® Disc, tablet reagents (normally for 30 tests), two cells, stirring rod and detailed instructions for the desired method.

Please contact our sales departments for further information: sales@tintometer.de

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

| Test | Range | Readings (Accuracy ± 5% Full Scale) | Test Kit | Testpak |
|--|---------------------------------|--|----------|------------------------------------|
| Aluminium | 0 - 0.3 mg/l Al | 0 / 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 | 14 72 00 | 14 77 00 |
| Ammonia | 0 - 1 mg/l N | 0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 0.95 / 1.0 | 14 72 10 | 14 77 10 |
| Ammonia VARIO | 0 - 0.5 mg/l N | 0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 | 14 72 11 | 14 77 11 |
| Bromine | 0 - 5 mg/l Br | 0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5 | 14 72 80 | 14 77 80 |
| Chlorine free, combined**, total | 0 - 1 mg/l Cl ₂ | 0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.85 / 0.9 / 0.95 / 1.0 | 14 70 10 | 14 75 10 |
| Chlorine free, combined**, total | 0 - 2 mg/l Cl ₂ | 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2.0 | 14 70 40 | 14 75 40 |
| Chlorine free, combined**, total | 0 - 4 mg/l Cl ₂ | 0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2.0 / 2.5 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4.0 | 14 70 20 | 14 75 20 |
| Chlorine free, combined**, total | 0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl ₂ | 0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2 / 2.2 / 2.4 / 2.6 / 2.8 / 3 / 3.2 / 3.4 / 3.5 | 14 70 52 | 14 75 50, frei 14 75 51, gesamt |
| Chlorine free, combined**, total | 0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl ₂ | 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.19 / 0.2 / 0.22 / 0.24 / 0.26 / 0.28 / 0.3 | 14 70 00 | 14 75 00 |

** maybe calculated by deducting free from total chlorine

only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet, # including stirring rod



| Disc | Reagents | Quantity | Code |
|----------|---|--|----------------------------|
| 14 62 00 | ALUMINIUM No.1 | 100 | 51 54 60 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 54 61 BT |
| | ALUMINIUM No.2 | 100 | 51 54 70 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 54 71 BT |
| | Combi pack# ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2 | each 100 each 250 | 51 76 01 BT 51 76 02 BT |
| 14 62 10 | AMMONIA No.1 | 100 | 51 25 80 |
| | | 250 | 51 25 81 |
| | AMMONIA No.2 | 100 | 51 25 90 |
| | | 250 | 51 25 91 |
| | Combi pack# AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 | each 100 each 250 | 51 76 11 51 76 12 |
| 14 62 11 | VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10 | Powder Pack / 200 Powder Pack / 200 Set | 53 55 00 |
| 14 62 80 | DPD No.1-RAPID* | 100 | 51 13 10 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 13 11 BT |
| | | 500 | 51 13 12 BT |
| 14 60 10 | DPD No.1-RAPID* | 100 | 51 13 10 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 13 11 BT |
| | | 500 | 51 13 12 BT |
| | DPD No.3-RAPID* | 100 | 51 12 90 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 12 91 BT |
| | DPD No.4-RAPID* | 500 | 51 12 92 BT |
| | | 100 | 51 15 70 BT |
| 250 | 51 15 71 BT | | |
| 500 | 51 15 72 BT | | |
| 14 60 40 | DPD No.1/3/4-RAPID* | | |
| 14 60 20 | DPD No.1/3/4-RAPID* | | |
| 14 60 50 | VARIO Chlorine Free DPD F5 | 100 | 53 00 90 |
| | VARIO Chlorine Total DPD F5 | 100 | 53 00 80 |
| 14 60 00 | DPD No.1 | 100 | 51 10 50 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 10 51 BT |
| | | 500 | 51 10 52 BT |
| | DPD No.3 | 100 | 51 10 80 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 10 81 BT |
| | | 500 | 51 10 82 BT |
| | Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 | each 100 | 51 77 11 |
| | | each 250 | 51 77 12 |



CHECKIT® Discs

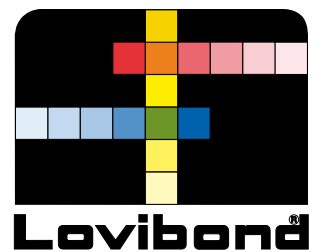
CHECKIT® Comparator

Test-Kits, TESTPAKS, CHECKIT® Discs and Reagents

| Test | Range | Readings (Accuracy ± 5% Full Scale) | Test Kit | Testpak |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------|----------|
| Chlorine KI total only | 10 - 300 mg/l Cl ₂ | 10 / 20 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100 / 110 / 120 / 130 / 140 / 150 / 160 / 170 / 180 / 190 / 200 / 250 / 300 | 14 70 30 | 14 75 30 |
| Chlorine dioxide | 0.01 - 0.2 mg/l ClO ₂ | 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.19 / 0.2 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm) | 14 73 30 | 14 78 30 |
| Copper, free (Cu²⁺) | 0 - 1 mg/l Cu | 0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 | 14 72 30 | 14 77 30 |
| Copper HR free and total | 0 - 5 mg/l Cu | 0 / 0.5 / 1.0 / 1.5 / 2.0 / 2.5 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4.0 / 4.5 / 5.0 | 14 74 30 | 14 79 30 |
| Copper HR, free only | 0 - 5 mg/l Cu | 0 / 0.5 / 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 5 | 14 74 31 | 14 79 31 |
| Copper LR free and total | 0 - 1 mg/l Cu | 0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm) | 14 74 40 | 14 79 40 |
| Copper LR, free only | 0 - 1 mg/l Cu | 0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm) | 14 74 41 | 14 79 41 |
| DEHA | 0 - 0.5 mg/l DEHA | 0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 | 14 73 70 | 14 78 70 |
| Fluoride | 0.2 - 2 mg/l F | 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2.0 | ----- | 14 78 90 |

Testpak available only

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet, # including stirring rod



| Disc | Reagents | Quantity | Code |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 14 60 30 | CHLORINE HR (KI) | 100 | 51 30 00 |
| | | 250 | 51 30 01 |
| | ACIDIFYING GP | 100 | 51 54 80 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 54 81 BT |
| | Combi pack CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP | each 100 each 250 [#] | 51 77 21 BT 51 77 22 BT |
| 14 63 30 | DPD No. 1 | 100 | 51 10 50 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 10 51 BT |
| | DPD Glycine | 100 | 51 21 70 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 21 71 BT |
| | Combi pack [#] DPD No.1 / GLYCINE | each 100 each 250 | 51 77 31 51 77 32 |
| 14 62 30 | COPPER/ZINC LR | 100 | 51 26 20 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 26 21 BT |
| 14 64 30 | COPPER No. 1 | 100 | 51 35 50 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 35 51 BT |
| | COPPER No. 2 | 100 | 51 35 60 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 35 61 BT |
| | Combi pack [#] COPPER No.1 / No.2 | each 100 each 250 | 51 76 91 BT 51 76 92 BT |
| 14 64 31 | Vario Cu1 F10 | 100 | 53 03 00 |
| 14 64 40 | COPPER No. 1 | 100 | 51 35 50 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 35 51 BT |
| | COPPER No. 2 | 100 | 51 35 60 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 35 61 BT |
| | Combi pack [#] COPPER No.1 / No.2 | each 100 each 250 | 51 76 91 BT 51 76 92 BT |
| 14 64 41 | Vario Cu1 F10 | 100 | 53 03 00 |
| 14 63 70 | DEHA | 100 | 51 32 20 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 32 21 |
| | DEHA solution | 15 ml | 46 11 85 |
| | DEHA solution | 100 ml | 46 11 81 |
| | Plastic funnel with handle | 1 | 47 10 07 |
| 14 63 90 | SPADNS reagent solution | 250 ml | 46 74 81 |
| | | 500 ml | 46 74 82 |
| | Help for pipette | 1 | 36 50 55 |
| | Pipette 2 ml | 1 | 36 50 50 |



Test Kit complete in case

CHECKIT® Comparator

Test-Kits, TESTPAKS, CHECKIT® Discs and Reagents

| Test | Range | Readings (Accuracy ± 5% Full Scale) | Test Kit | Testpak |
|--|--------------------------------|--|----------|----------|
| Iron LR | 0 - 1 mg/l Fe | 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 | 14 72 20 | 14 77 20 |
| Iron HR | 1 - 10 mg/l Fe | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5 / 5.5 / 6 / 6.5 / 7 / 7.5 / 8 / 8.5 / 9 / 10 | 14 73 20 | 14 78 20 |
| Iron (TPTZ) | 0 - 1.8 mg/l Fe | 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.5 / 1.6 / 1.7 / 1.8 | 14 74 70 | 14 79 70 |
| Manganese LR Testpak available only | 0.1 - 0.7 mg/l Mn | 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 | ----- | 14 79 10 |
| Manganese VLR Testpak available only | 0.02 - 0.2 mg/l Mn | 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.18 / 0.2 | ----- | 14 79 20 |
| only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm) | | | | |
| Molybdate HR | 0 - 100 mg/l MoO ₄ | 0 / 5 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60 / 65 / 70 / 75 / 80 / 85 / 90 / 95 / 100 | 14 72 90 | 14 77 90 |
| Molybdate HR | 50 - 500 mg/l MoO ₄ | 50 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 300 / 500 | 14 72 95 | 14 77 95 |
| Molybdate LR | 0 - 10 mg/l MoO ₄ | 0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 | 14 72 91 | 14 77 91 |
| only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm) | | | | |

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet, # including stirring rod

| Disc | Reagents | Quantity | Code |
|------------------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| 14 62 20 | IRON LR | 100 | 51 53 70 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 53 71 BT |
| | IRON (II) LR | 100 | 51 54 20 |
| 14 63 20 | IRON HR | 100 | 51 53 80 |
| | | 250 | 51 53 81 |
| 14 64 70 | Vario Iron TPTZ F10 | 100 | 53 05 50 |
| 14 64 10 | VARIO Manganese Reagent, LR F10 | 1 Set | 53 50 90 |
| | consists of: | | |
| | VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Solution | 60 ml | |
| | Vario Ascorbic Acid | 100 | |
| | Vario PAN Indicator Solution | 60 ml | |
| Accessories: | | | |
| VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution | 30 ml | 53 06 40 | |
| | needs for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO ₃ | | |
| 14 64 20 | VARIO Manganese Reagent, LR F10 | 1 Set | 53 50 90 |
| | consists of: | | |
| | VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Solution | 60 ml | |
| | Vario Ascorbic Acid | 100 | |
| | Vario PAN Indicator Solution | 60 ml | |
| Accessories: | | | |
| VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution | 30 ml | 53 06 40 | |
| | needs for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO ₃ | | |
| 14 62 90 | MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR | 100 | 51 30 60 |
| | | 250 | 51 30 61 |
| | MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR | 100 | 51 30 70 |
| | | 250 | 51 30 71 |
| | Combi pack [#] | each 100 | 51 76 31 |
| MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR | each 250 | 51 76 32 | |
| 14 62 95 | MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR | 100 | 51 30 60 |
| | | 250 | 51 30 61 |
| | MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR | 100 | 51 30 70 |
| | | 250 | 51 30 71 |
| | Combi pack [#] | each 100 | 51 76 31 |
| MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR | each 250 | 51 76 32 | |
| 14 62 91 | MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR | 100 | 51 30 60 |
| | | 250 | 51 30 61 |
| | MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR | 100 | 51 30 70 |
| | | 250 | 51 30 71 |
| | Combi pack [#] | each 100 | 51 76 31 |
| MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR | each 250 | 51 76 32 | |



Plastic cells, volume 10 ml

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

| Test | Range | Readings (Accuracy ± 5% Full Scale) | Test Kit | Testpak |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|
| Nitrate LR Testpak available only | 0 - 1 mg/l N | 0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 | ----- | 14 78 10 |
| Nitrite LR | 0 - 0.5 mg/l N | 0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 | 14 73 00 | 14 78 00 |
| Nitrite VARIO | 0 - 0.3 mg/l N | 0 / 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.10 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.19 / 0.20 / 0.21 / 0.22 / 0.23 / 0.24 / 0.25 / 0.26 / 0.27 / 0.28 / 0.29 / 0.30 | 14 73 01 | 14 78 01 |
| Ozone (DPD) in the presence of chlorine | 0 - 1.0 mg/l O ₃ | 0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 | 14 72 70 | 14 77 70 |
| Ozone (DPD) | 0 - 1.0 mg/l O ₃ | 0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 | 14 72 75 | 14 77 75 |
| pH | 5.2 - 6.8 pH | 5.2 / 5.3 / 5.4 / 5.5 / 5.6 / 5.7 / 5.8 / 5.9 / 6.0 / 6.1 / 6.2 / 6.3 / 6.4 / 6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8 | 14 71 10 | 14 76 10 |
| | 6.0 - 7.6 pH | 6.0 / 6.1 / 6.2 / 6.3 / 6.4 / 6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8 / 6.9 / 7.0 / 7.1 / 7.2 / 7.3 / 7.4 / 7.5 / 7.6 | 14 71 20 | 14 76 20 |
| | 6.5 - 8.4 pH | 6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8 / 6.9 / 7.0 / 7.1 / 7.2 / 7.3 / 7.4 / 7.5 / 7.6 / 7.7 / 7.8 / 7.9 / 8.0 / 8.1 / 8.2 / 8.3 / 8.4 | 14 71 00 | 14 76 00 |
| pH-Universal | 4 - 10 pH | 4 / 4.5 / 5 / 5.5 / 6 / 6.5 / 7 / 7.5 / 8 / 8.5 / 9 / 9.5 / 10 | 14 71 30 | 14 76 30 |
| Phosphate HR | 0 - 80 mg/l PO ₄ | 0 / 5 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60 / 65 / 70 / 75 / 80 | 14 72 50 | 14 77 50 |
| Phosphate LR | 0 - 4 mg/l PO ₄ | 0 / 0.25 / 0.5 / 0.75 / 1.0 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2.0 / 2.25 / 2.5 / 2.75 / 3.0 / 3.25 / 3.5 / 3.75 / 4.0 | 14 72 40 | 14 77 40 |
| Phosphate | 0 - 2.5 mg/l PO ₄ | 0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.5 / 1.6 / 1.7 / 1.8 / 1.9 / 2 / 2.1 / 2.2 / 2.3 / 2.4 / 2.5 | 14 74 80 | 14 79 80 |

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet, # including stirring rod

| Disc | Reagents | Quantity | Code |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 14 63 10 | NITRITE LR | 100 | 51 23 10 |
| | | 250 | 51 23 11 |
| | NITRATE-Test tablets | 100 (bottle) | 50 28 10 |
| | NITRATE Test powder | 15 g | 46 52 30 |
| | NITRATE Test tube | 1 | 36 62 20 |
| 14 63 00 | NITRITE LR | 100 | 51 23 10 |
| | | 250 | 51 23 11 |
| 14 63 01 | VARIO Nitri 3 F10 | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 09 80 |
| 14 62 70 | DPD No. 4 | 100 | 51 12 20 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 12 21 BT |
| | DPD Glycine | 100 | 51 21 70 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 21 71 BT |
| 14 62 75 | DPD No. 4 | 100 | 51 12 20 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 12 21 BT |
| 14 61 10 | BROMOCRESOL PURPLE | 100 | 51 17 30 |
| | | 250 | 51 17 31 |
| 14 61 20 | BROMOTHYMOL BLUE | 100 | 51 16 40 |
| | | 250 | 51 16 41 |
| 14 61 00 | PHENOL RED-RAPID* | 100 | 51 17 90 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 17 91 BT |
| 14 61 30 | UNIVERSAL PH | 100 | 51 54 40 |
| | | 250 | 51 54 41 |
| 14 62 50 | PHOSPHATE HR | 100 | 51 19 80 |
| | | 250 | 51 19 81 |
| 14 62 40 | PHOSPHATE No. 1 LR | 100 | 51 30 40 |
| | | 250 | 51 30 41 |
| | PHOSPHATE No. 2 LR | 100 | 51 30 50 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 30 51 BT |
| | Combi pack* | each 100 | 51 76 51 BT |
| PHOSPHATE No.1 LR / No.2 LR | each 200 | 51 76 52 BT | |
| 14 64 80 | Vario PHOS 3 F10 | 100 | 53 15 50 |



CHECKIT®Comparator with Powder Reagent

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

| Test | Range | Readings (Accuracy ± 5% Full Scale) | Test Kit | Testpak |
|---------------------------|---|---|----------|----------|
| Silica LR | 0.25 - 4 mg/l SiO ₂ | 0.25 / 0.5 / 0.75 / 1.0 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2.0 / 2.5 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4 | 14 73 50 | 14 78 50 |
| Silica HR VARIO | 0 - 100 mg/l SiO ₂ | 0 / 10 / 20 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100 | 14 73 51 | 14 78 51 |
| Silica VLR | 0 - 1 mg/l SiO ₂ | 0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 | 14 73 60 | 14 78 60 |
| Sodiumhypochlorite | 2 - 18 % | 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 / 11 / 12 / 13 / 14 / 15 / 16 / 18 | 14 74 90 | 14 79 90 |
| Sulfite LR | 0.5 - 10 mg/l SO ₃ ²⁻ | 0.5 / 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 | 14 73 80 | 14 78 80 |
| Total Alkalinity | 20 - 240 mg/l CaCO ₃ | 20 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100 / 110 / 120 / 130 / 140 / 150 / 160 / 170 / 180 / 190 / 200 / 220 / 240 | 14 74 50 | 14 79 50 |
| Zinc LR | 0 - 1 mg/l Zn | 0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 | 14 73 40 | 14 78 40 |

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet, # including stirring rod



| Disc | Reagents | Quantity | Code |
|----------|--|---|-------------|
| 14 63 50 | SILICA No. 1 | 100 | 51 31 30 |
| | | 250 | 51 31 31 |
| | SILICA No. 2 | 100 | 51 31 40 |
| | | 250 | 51 31 41 |
| | Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 76 71 |
| | SILICA No.1 / No.2 | each 200 | 51 76 72 |
| 14 63 51 | SILICA PR | 100 | 51 31 50 |
| | | 250 | 51 31 51 |
| | Vario Silica HR Molybdate F10 Vario Silica HR Acid Rgt F10 Vario Silica HR Citric Acid F10 Set | Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Set | 53 57 00 |
| 14 63 60 | SILICA No. 1 | 100 | 51 31 30 |
| | | 250 | 51 31 31 |
| | SILICA No. 2 | 100 | 51 31 40 |
| | | 250 | 51 31 41 |
| | Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 76 71 |
| | SILICA No.1 / No.2 | each 200 | 51 76 72 |
| 14 64 90 | SILICA PR | 100 | 51 31 50 |
| | | 250 | 51 31 51 |
| | CHLORINE HR (KI) | 100 | 51 30 00 |
| | | 250 | 51 30 01 |
| | ACIDIFYING GP | 100 | 51 54 80 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 54 81 BT |
| 14 63 80 | Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 77 21 BT |
| | CHLORINE HR (Ki)/ACIDIFYING GP | each 250 | 51 77 22 BT |
| | Dilution set for sample preparation | 1 | 41 44 70 |
| | SULFITE LR | 100 | 51 80 20 |
| 14 64 50 | ALKACHECK | 100 | 51 32 00 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 32 01 BT |
| 14 63 40 | COPPER/ZINC LR | 100 | 51 26 20 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 26 21 BT |
| | EDTA | 100 | 51 23 90 BT |
| | | 250 | 51 23 91 BT |
| | DECHLOR | 100 | 51 23 50 |
| | | 250 | 51 23 51 |



CHECKIT® Discs

Comparator 2000+

Highlights

- More than 400 different test discs are available
- Compensation for coloured and turbid samples
- Guaranteed constancy of the coloured glass standards
- Integrated prism



The system for
colorimetric water analysis

With its accessories, the Lovibond® Comparator system 2000 is an extremely versatile, modular system for testing water. It is simple to use yet is uncompromising in terms of precision and reproducibility of results. It is compact and portable. The integrated prism brings the glass standards of the test discs and the coloured sample into the same field of view.

Test discs

The required accuracy of results is only ensured if stable, fade-free colour standards are used.

Glass colour standards are fade-free, resistant to chemicals and scratchproof. Lovibond® standards are made from coloured glass filters. They comply with international standards, e.g. ISO 7393/2.

Please see the table on page 28 for information on the various test discs or refer to our **L 213 test disc catalogue**.

Lighting unit

We recommend the use of the battery-operated Lovibond® lighting unit in variable lighting conditions. This guarantees uniform lighting conditions, and ensures greater test accuracy.

Cells

We manufacture precision plastic and optical glass cells in line with the highest quality standards. The cells ensure high precision and reproducibility of results.



Comparator 2000+



Test disc with colour-stable glass standards

Comparator System 2000



Lighting unit TK 102



Nessleriser with lighting unit

➔ Order codes see page 27

Applications

- Water Treatment (e.g. Drinking Water)
- Pool-Water
- Research Centres
- Universities
- Special Applications
- Laboratory and Field Testing

Comparator 2000+ Test Kits

Complete kits for water analysis

Scope of delivery for standard kits

Comparator test kits are supplied as a complete system in a sturdy plastic case. Together with the Comparator 2000+ and test discs, each kit includes all the necessary cells, accessories and Lovibond® tablet reagents (for 100 measurements) to achieve reliable results.

The table to the right shows a selection of the most popular standard test kits.

Customised equipment

In addition to supplying standard test kits, we can construct customised kits to suit individual requirements.

Based on the desired test parameters and measuring ranges we will draw up a detailed offer to suit your application.

Optional accessory

All test kit versions allow integration of the battery-operated portable lighting unit TK 102 and charger TK 102/ 1.

Operating instructions

The operating instructions provide a step-by-step explanation of how to conduct the water test, ensuring that even "non-chemists" can achieve reliable and accurate measurements in the minimum of time.



Example of a comparator test kit, together with daylight unit

| Type | Designation/Combi | Test | Range* | Code |
|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|----------|
| AF 270 | Mini Lab Pool Water | Aluminium | 0 - 0.5 mg/l Al | 41 27 00 |
| | | Ammonia | 0 - 0.4 mg/l N | |
| | | Chlorine | 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l Cl ₂ 1.0 - 4.0 mg/l Cl ₂ | |
| | | Chloride | 5 - 5000 mg/l Cl | |
| | | Cyanuric acid | 0 - 80 mg/l | |
| AF 357 | Drinking Water | Iron | 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l Fe | 41 35 70 |
| | | pH-value | 5.2 - 6.8 pH 6.8 - 8.4 pH | |
| | | Alkalinity-M | 20 - 800 mg/l CaCO ₃ | |
| | | Sulphate | 40 - 4000 mg/l SO ₄ | |
| | | Chloride (salinity) | 0 - 5000 mg/l Cl | |
| AF 358 | Sewage and Domestic Effluents | Chlorine | 0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl ₂ 0.2 - 4 mg/l Cl ₂ | 41 35 80 |
| | | Hardness Total | 0 - 500 mg/l CaCO ₃ | |
| | | Fluoride | 0 - 1.6 mg/l F | |
| | | Hazen Colour | 10 - 90 mg/l Pt | |
| | | pH-value | 6 - 8.4 pH | |
| AF 368 | Mini Lab Heavy Metals | Ammonia | 0 - 1 mg/l N | 41 36 80 |
| | | Chlorine | 0.1 - 1 mg/l Cl ₂ 1 - 10 mg/l Cl ₂ | |
| | | Nitrite | 0.05 - 0.5 mg/l N | |
| | | Permanganate (BOD) | 0 - 60 mg/l | |
| | | Sulphide | 4 - 8 ; 8 - 9.6 pH 0 - 0.5 mg/l S | |
| AF 274 | Amine | Chromium | 10 - 100 µg Cr | 41 27 40 |
| | | Copper | 2.5 - 50 µg Cu | |
| | | Cyanide | 0.05 - 1 mg/l Cn | |
| | | Nickel | 1 - 10 mg/l Ni | |
| | | Zinc | 0 - 50 µg Zn | |
| Type | Designation/Single | Test | Range* | Code |
| AF 112A | Chlorine free, comb. tot. | Chlorine | 0.1 - 1 mg/l Cl ₂ | 41 11 20 |
| AF 112B | Chlorine free, comb. tot. | Chlorine | 0.2 - 4 mg/l Cl ₂ | 41 11 30 |
| AF 112E | Chlorine free, comb. tot. | Chlorine | 0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl ₂ | 41 12 50 |
| AF 112E/F | Chlorine free, comb. tot. | Chlorine Chlorine | 0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl ₂ 0.2 - 0.8 mg/l Cl ₂ | 41 11 26 |
| AF 112J/J | Chlorine free, comb. tot. | Chlorine pH-value | 0.1 - 2.0 mg/l Cl ₂ 6.8 - 8.4 pH | 41 72 46 |
| AF 112N/T | Chlorine free, comb. tot. | Chlorine Chlorine | 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l Cl ₂ 1.1 - 2.0 mg/l Cl ₂ | 41 01 20 |
| AF 112ED | Chlorine dioxide | Chlorine dioxide | 0.04 - 0.57 mg/l ClO ₂ | 41 00 01 |
| AF 112 EF/ED | Chlorine dioxide | Chlorine dioxide | 0.04 - 1.52 mg/l ClO ₂ | 41 00 07 |
| AF 116A | Chlorine, pH | Chlorine pH-value | 0.1 - 1 mg/l Cl ₂ 6.8 - 8.4 pH | 41 11 40 |
| AF 116B | Chlorine, pH | Chlorine pH-value | 0.2 - 4 mg/l Cl ₂ 6.8 - 8.4 pH | 41 11 60 |
| AF 118S | Chlorine, pH | Chlorine pH-value | 0.1 - 4 mg/l Cl ₂ 5.2 - 8.4 pH | 41 11 81 |
| AF 139 | Sodium hypochlorite | Sodium hypochlorite | 2 - 18 % NaOCl | 41 13 90 |
| AF 129 | Water Balance | | | 41 12 90 |

* Disc readings see following pages

Comparator 2000+ and Accessories

| Type | Item | Code |
|---------------|--|----------|
| TK 100 | Lovibond® Comparator 2000+ | 14 20 00 |
| TK 102 | Portable lighting unit, battery operated | 14 20 50 |
| | Daylight Unit for Comparator 2000+, mains operated | 17 10 10 |
| AF 631 | Water sampler with two 500 ml bottles and one lid | 17 05 00 |
| DB 426 | Cell stand for 10 cells-13.5 mm, path length | 17 02 60 |
| | Glass stirring rod, 12 cm length | 36 41 10 |
| | Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length | 36 41 00 |
| | Brush, 11 cm length | 38 02 30 |

Glass Cells

| Type | Item | Code |
|----------------|--|----------|
| DB424/S | 5 glass cells, 13.5 mm path length, calibrated at 2 – 12 ml, with lids | 35 42 43 |
| W680/40 | Glass cell 40 mm path length, calibrated at 20 ml | 60 68 90 |

Plastic Cells

| | | |
|--|--|----------|
| | 5 plastic cells, frosted on two sides, 13.5 mm path length, volume 10 ml, with lid | 14 55 05 |
| | 10 plastic cells, as 14 55 05 | 14 55 00 |
| | 100 plastic cells, as 14 55 05 | 14 55 10 |

Nessleriser System and Accessories

| Type | Item | Code |
|-----------------|--|----------|
| 2150 | Nessleriser 2150 with stand, daylight unit and AF 306/P | 17 20 30 |
| 2150 | Nessleriser 2150 with stand | 17 21 50 |
| 2150 | Nessleriser 2150 upgrade kit | 17 21 60 |
| 2250 | Nessleriser 2250 with stand, daylight unit and DB 420 | 17 20 40 |
| 2250 | Nessleriser 2250 with stand | 17 22 50 |
| 2250 | Nessleriser 2250 upgrade kit with Nessler tubes DB 420 | 17 21 70 |
| | Daylight Unit for Nessleriser, mains operated | 17 10 20 |
| | Stand for Nessleriser upgrade kit | 17 21 80 |
| AF 306/S | Stand for 12 Nessler tubes | 17 02 90 |
| AF 306 | Pair Nessler tubes, 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| AF 306/P | Pair Nessler tubes, 113 mm with plungers | 35 30 80 |
| | Plunger for Nessler tube AF 306 and AF 306/P | 35 30 70 |
| DB 420 | Pair Nessler tubes, 250 mm with plungers | 35 42 00 |
| | Plunger for Nessler tube DB 420 | 35 42 29 |
| AF 315 | Special Nessler tube (determination of oxygen with disc NOE) | 35 31 50 |



Glass cell with lid, volume 10 ml, calibrated 2 - 12 ml, path length 13,5 mm, Pack of 5, code: 35 42 43

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

| Test | Disc | Disc Readings | Range | Code |
|-----------|---------|--|------------------------------|----------|
| Aluminium | 3/127 A | 0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l | 0 - 0.5 mg/l | 23 02 05 |
| Amine | 3/58 | 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l | 1.0 - 10 mg/l | 23 58 00 |
| Amine | 3/64 | 0; 0.25; 0.5; 1; 2 mg/l | 0 - 2 mg/l | 23 64 00 |
| Ammonia | 3/112 | 0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4 mg/l | 0 - 0.4 mg/l NH ₄ | 23 00 60 |
| Ammonia | 3/113 | 0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l | 0 - 1.0 mg/l N | 23 00 70 |
| Ammonia | 3/125 | 0; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 8; 10 mg/l | 0 - 10 mg/l N | 23 01 80 |
| Ammonia | NAA | 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 8; 10 µg | 1 - 10 µg NH ₃ | 28 31 10 |
| Ammonia | NAB | 10; 12; 14; 16; 18; 20; 22; 24; 26 µg | 10 - 26 µg NH ₃ | 28 31 20 |
| Ammonia | NAC | 28; 32; 36; 40; 44; 48; 52; 56; 60 µg | 28 - 60 µg NH ₃ | 28 31 30 |
| Ammonia | NAD | 60; 65; 70; 75; 80; 85; 90; 95; 100 µg | 60 - 100 µg NH ₃ | 28 31 40 |

| Reagents | Quantity | Code | Accessories | Code |
|-------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|
| ALUMINIUM No.1 | 100 | 51 54 60 BT | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 54 61 BT | | |
| ALUMINIUM No.2 | 100 | 51 54 70 BT | | |
| | 250 | 51 54 71 BT | | |
| Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 76 01 BT | | |
| ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2 | each 250 | 51 76 02 BT | | |
| AMINE | 100 | 51 10 10 | Extraction tube AF260 | 35 26 00 |
| | 250 | 51 10 11 | | |
| Details auf Anfrage | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| AMMONIA No.1 | 100 | 51 25 80 | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| | 250 | 51 25 81 | | |
| AMMONIA No.2 | 100 | 51 25 90 | | |
| | 250 | 51 25 91 | | |
| Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 76 11 | | |
| AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 | each 250 | 51 76 12 | | |
| AMMONIA No.1/2 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| AMMONIA No.1/2 | | | 5 mm cell W680 | 60 67 90 |
| NESSLER reagent | 30 ml | 46 52 00 | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| | 100 ml | 46 52 01 | | |
| SEIGNETTE salt solution | 100 ml | 46 61 01 | | |
| NESSLER reagent | | | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| SEIGNETTE salt solution | | | | |
| NESSLER reagent | | | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| SEIGNETTE salt solution | | | | |
| NESSLER reagent | | | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| SEIGNETTE salt solution | | | | |



Lighting unit, mains operated

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

| Test | Disc | Disc Readings | Range | Code |
|--|-------|---|-----------------|----------|
| Bromine | 3/53A | 0.2; 0.4 ; 0.6; 0.8; 1; 1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 2 mg/l | 0.2 - 2.0 mg/l | 23 53 10 |
| Bromine | 3/53B | 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l | 1.0 - 10 mg/l | 23 53 20 |
| Bromine | 3/53C | 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4; 5; 6 mg/l | 0.5 - 6 mg/l | 23 53 30 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40E | 0.02; 0.04 ; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3 mg/l | 0.02 - 0.3 mg/l | 23 40 60 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | | 0.02; 0.04 ; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l | 0.02 - 0.5 mg/l | 29 59 20 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40F | 0.2; 0.25 ; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8 mg/l | 0.2 - 0.8 mg/l | 23 40 70 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40G | 1.5; 1.8; 2.0; 2.3; 2.5; 2.7; 3.0; 3.2; 3.5 mg/l | 1.5 - 3.5 mg/l | 23 40 30 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40A | 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l | 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l | 23 40 10 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40T | 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l | 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l | 23 41 10 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40N | 1.1; 1.2; 1.3; 1.4; 1.5; 1.6; 1.7; 1.8; 2 mg/l | 1.1 - 2.0 mg/l | 23 39 60 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40J | 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.6; 0.8; 1; 1.5; 2 mg/l | 0.1 - 2.0 mg/l | 23 41 40 |



| Reagents | Quantity | Code | Accessories | Code |
|-----------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|----------|
| DPD No.1 | 100 | 51 10 50 BT | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 10 51 BT | | |
| | 500 | 51 10 52 BT | | |
| DPD No.1 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| DPD No.1 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| DPD No.1 | 100 | 51 10 50 BT | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| | 250 | 51 10 51 BT | | |
| | 500 | 51 10 52 BT | | |
| DPD No.2 | 100 | 51 15 30 | | |
| | 250 | 51 15 31 | | |
| | 500 | 51 15 32 | | |
| DPD No.3 | 100 | 51 10 80 BT | | |
| | 250 | 51 10 81 BT | | |
| | 500 | 51 10 82 BT | | |
| Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 77 11 BT | | |
| DPD No.1 / No.3 | each 250 | 51 77 12 BT | | |
| DPD No.4 | 100 | 51 12 20 BT | | |
| | 250 | 51 12 21 BT | | |
| | 500 | 51 12 22 BT | | |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 25 mm cell W680/25 | 60 68 60 |
| | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 25 mm cell W680/25 | 60 68 60 |
| | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |



Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

| Test | Disc | Disc Readings | Range | Code |
|---|--------|---|--|----------|
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40B | 0.2; 0.4; 0.6; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4 mg/l | 0.2 - 4.0 mg/l | 23 40 20 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40K | 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4; 5; 6 mg/l | 0.5 - 6.0 mg/l | 23 39 30 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40S | 1; 1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 1.8; 2; 2.5; 3; 4 mg/l | 1.0 - 4.0 mg/l | 23 40 90 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40P | 2; 2.3; 2.5; 2.7; 3; 3.2; 3.6; 4; 5 mg/l | 2.0 - 5.0 mg/l | 23 39 20 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40HN | 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10 mg/l | 2.0 - 10 mg/l | 23 40 81 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/40CZ | 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 4 mg/l Cl ₂ 7; 7.4; 7.6; 8 pH | 0.5 - 4 mg/l Cl ₂ 7 - 8 pH | 23 39 90 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/2A | 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l | 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l | 23 20 10 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/2AB | 0.15; 0.25; 0.5; 0.75; 1; 1.25; 1.5; 1.75; 2 mg/l | 0.15 - 2.0 mg/l | 23 20 20 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | 3/2APC | 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4; 4.5; 5 mg/l | 1.0 - 5.0 mg/l | 23 20 50 |
| Chlorine HR total chlorine only | 3/2APH | 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10 mg/l gesamt Cl ₂ | 2 - 10 mg/l | 23 20 60 |
| Chlorine HR total chlorine only | 3/2ARP | 5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 35; 40; 50 mg/l gesamt Cl ₂ | 5.0 - 50 mg/l | 23 20 70 |
| Chlorine HR total chlorine only | 3/2IOD | 5; 10; 25; 50; 75; 100; 150; 200; 250 mg/l gesamt Cl ₂ | 5.0 - 250 mg/l | 23 20 90 |



| Reagents | Quantity | Code | Accessories | Code |
|---|----------|-------------|--------------------|----------|
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 | | | 5 mm cell W680/5 | 60 67 90 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 Phenol red tablets, see pH determination | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer | | | 5 mm cell W680/5 | 60 67 90 |
| CHLORINE HR (KI) | 100 | 51 30 00 | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| | 250 | 51 30 01 | | |
| ACIDIFYING GP | 100 | 51 54 80 BT | | |
| | 250 | 51 54 81 BT | | |
| Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 77 21 BT | | |
| CHLORINE HR (KI)/ ACIDIFYING GP | each 250 | 51 77 22 BT | | |
| CHLORINE HR (KI) ACIDIFYING GP | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| CHLORINE HR (KI) ACIDIFYING GP | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |



Test disc

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

| Test | Disc | Disc Readings | Range | Code |
|--|--------|---|------------------|----------|
| Chlorine free, combined, total | NDPB | 0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.06; 0.07; 0.08; 0.1 mg/l | 0.01 - 0.1 mg/l | 28 34 50 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | NDPC | 0.02; 0.04; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.12; 0.14; 0.16; 0.2 mg/l | 0.02 - 0.2 mg/l | 28 34 60 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | NDP | 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l | 0.05 - 0.5 mg/l | 28 34 40 |
| Chlorine free, combined, total | NDPD | 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l | 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l | 28 34 70 |
| Chlorine dioxide | 3/40AD | 0.19; 0.38; 0.57; 0.76; 0.95; 1.14; 1.33; 1.52; 1.9 mg/l | 0.19 - 1.9 mg/l | 29 22 60 |
| Chlorine dioxide | 3/40ED | 0.04; 0.08; 0.11; 0.15; 0.19; 0.28; 0.38; 0.48; 0.57 mg/l | 0.04 - 0.57 mg/l | 29 79 70 |
| Chlorine dioxide | 3/40FD | 0.38; 0.48; 0.57; 0.66; 0.76; 0.95; 1.14; 1.33; 1.52 mg/l | 0.38 - 1.52 mg/l | 29 87 50 |
| Chlorine dioxide | 3/157 | 0.25; 0.5; 0.75; 1; 1.25; 1.5; 2; 3; 5 mg/l | 0.25 - 5.0 mg/l | 23 05 70 |
| Chromium | 3/59 | 10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 µg | 10 - 100 µg | 23 59 00 |
| Copper | 3/106 | 0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l | 0 - 1.0 mg/l | 23 00 50 |
| Copper | 3/110 | 0; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l | 0 - 4.0 mg/l | 23 00 40 |



| Reagents | Quantity | Code | Accessories | Code |
|----------------------------|----------|-------------|----------------------|----------|
| DPD No.1 NESSLERISER | 100 | 51 12 30 | Nessleriser 2150 | 17 21 50 |
| | 250 | 51 12 31 | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| DPD No.2 NESSLERISER | 100 | 51 12 40 | | |
| | 250 | 51 12 41 | | |
| DPD No.3 NESSLERISER | 100 | 51 12 50 | | |
| | 250 | 51 12 51 | | |
| DPD No.4 NESSLERISER | 100 | 51 12 60 | | |
| | 250 | 51 12 61 | | |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 NESSLERISER | | | Nessleriser 2150 | 17 21 50 |
| | | | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 NESSLERISER | | | Nessleriser 2150 | 17 21 50 |
| | | | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| DPD No.1/2/3/4 NESSLERISER | | | Nessleriser 2150 | 17 21 50 |
| | | | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| DPD No.1 | 100 | 51 10 50 BT | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 10 51 BT | | |
| DPD No.1 | | | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| DPD No.1 | | | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| CHLORINE HR (KI) | 100 | 51 30 00 | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| | 250 | 51 30 01 | | |
| ACIDIFYING GP | 100 | 51 54 80 BT | | |
| | 250 | 51 54 81 BT | | |
| Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 77 21 | | |
| CHLORINE HR (KI)/ | each 250 | 51 77 22 | | |
| ACIDIFYING GP | | | | |
| Details auf Anfrage | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| COPPER/ZINC LR | 100 | 51 26 20 BT | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 26 21 BT | | |
| COPPER/ZINC HR | 100 | 51 23 40 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 23 41 | | |



Lighting unit with comparator and discs, mains operated

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com, # including stirring rod

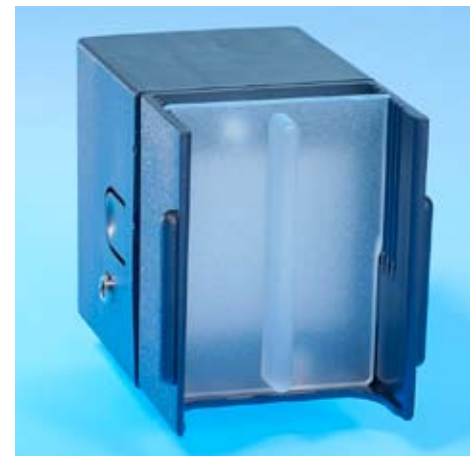
Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

| Test | Disc | Disc Readings | Range | Code |
|--------------------------|--------|---|-------------------------------|----------|
| DEHA | 3/150 | 8; 16; 24; 32; 40; 48; 56; 64; 80 µg/l Disc reading should be multiplied by 2 for true DEHA concentration | 16 - 160 µg | 23 04 60 |
| Fluoride | NOM | 0; 0.2; 0.4; 0.6; 0.8; 1; 1.2; 1.4; 1.6 mg/l | 0 - 1.6 mg/l | 28 37 30 |
| Hardness, total | 4/38 | 0; 5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 40; 60 mg/l | 0 - 60 mg/l CaCO ₃ | 23 10 70 |
| Hazen/APHA | 4/28 | 50; 75; 100; 150; 200; 250; 300; 400; 500 mg Pt/l | 50 - 500 mg/l Pt | 24 28 01 |
| Hazen/APHA | NSH | 10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 90 mg Pt/l | 10 - 90 mg/l Pt | 28 41 70 |
| Hazen/APHA | NSB | 70; 85; 100; 125; 150; 175; 200; 225; 250 mg Pt/l | 70 - 250 mg/l Pt | 28 41 20 |
| Hazen/APHA | CAA | 0; 2.5; 5; 7.5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30 mg Pt/l | 0 - 30 mg/l Pt | 28 41 50 |
| Hazen/APHA | CAB | 30; 35; 40; 45; 50; 55; 60; 65; 70 mg Pt/l | 30 - 70 mg/l Pt | 28 41 60 |
| Hydrazine | 3/126 | 0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l | 0 - 0.5 mg/l | 23 01 90 |
| Hydrazine | 3/135 | 0.02; 0.04; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.12; 0.14; 0.16; 0.2 mg/l | 0.02 - 0.2 mg/l | 23 02 90 |
| Hydrazine | 3/85 | 0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l | 0 - 1.0 mg/l | 23 85 00 |
| Hydrazine | NOH | 0; 0.5; 1; 2; 3; 4; 6; 8; 10 µg | 0 - 10 µg/l | 28 37 00 |
| Hydrogen peroxide | 3/50 A | 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l | 0.05 - 0.5 mg/l | 23 50 00 |
| Hydrogen peroxide | 3/50 B | 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.6; 1; 1.5; 2; 3 mg/l | 0.1 - 3 mg/l | 23 50 10 |



| Reagents | Quantity | Code | Accessories | Code |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|----------|
| DEHA | 100 | 51 32 20 BT | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| | 250 | 51 32 21 | | |
| DEHA solution | 100 ml | 46 11 81 | | |
| FLUORIDE A-Z | 100 | 51 14 00 | Nessleriser 2150 | 17 21 50 |
| | 250 | 51 14 01 | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| FLUORIDE EXCESS AL | 100 | 51 14 10 | | |
| | 250 | 51 14 11 | | |
| ERIOCHROME HARDNESS powder | 100 Tests | 46 29 50 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| Straight colour match to sample | | | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| Straight colour match to sample | | | Nessleriser 2150 | 17 21 50 |
| | | | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| Straight colour match to sample | | | Nessleriser 2150 | 17 21 50 |
| | | | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| Straight colour match to sample | | | Nessleriser 2250 | 17 22 50 |
| | | | Nessler tubes 250 mm | 35 42 00 |
| Straight colour match to sample | | | Nessleriser 2250 | 17 22 50 |
| | | | Nessler tubes 250 mm | 35 42 00 |
| HYDRAZINE TEST powder | 30 g | 46 29 10 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| HYDRAZINE TEST powder | 30 g | 46 29 10 | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| p-DMAB reagent | 100 ml | 46 12 61 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| p-DMAB reagent | 100 ml | 46 12 61 | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| HYDR. PEROXIDE LR | 100 | 51 23 80 | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 23 81 | | |
| HYDR. PEROXIDE LR | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10ml | 35 42 43 |



Lighting unit TK 102,
battery operated

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

| Test | Disc | Disc Readings | Range | Code |
|--------------------------|--------|---|-------------------------------|----------|
| Hydrogen peroxide | 3/50 E | 0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.07; 0.09; 0.12; 0.15 mg/l | 0.01 - 0.15 mg/l | 23 50 20 |
| Iodine | 3/77A | 0.4; 0.7; 1.1; 1.4; 1.8; 2.2; 2.5; 2.9; 3.6 mg/l | 0.4 - 3.6 mg/l | 23 77 10 |
| Iodine | 3/77B | 0.7; 1.4; 2.2; 3.6; 5.4; 7.2; 9.0; 11; 14 mg/l | 0.7 - 14 mg/l | 23 77 20 |
| Iron, total | 3/144 | 0.02; 0.04; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3 mg/l | 0.02 - 0.3 mg/l | 23 03 80 |
| Iron, total | 3/116 | 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l | 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l | 23 01 00 |
| Iron, total | 3/117 | 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l | 1.0 - 10 mg/l | 23 01 10 |
| Iron, total | NOL | 0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.06; 0.07; 0.08; 0.10 mg/l | 0.01 - 0.1 mg/l | 28 37 20 |
| Manganese | 3/169 | 0; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l | 0 - 4.0 mg/l | 23 06 90 |
| Molybdate | 3/162 | 0; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 8; 10 mg/l | 0-10 mg/l MoO ₄ | 23 06 20 |
| Molybdate | 3/137 | 5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 35; 40; 50 mg/l | 5.0-50 mg/l MoO ₄ | 23 03 20 |
| Molybdate | 3/138 | 10; 20; 30; 40; 60; 80; 100; 120; 150 mg/l | 10 -150 mg/l MoO ₄ | 23 03 30 |



| Reagents | Quantity | Code | Accessories | Code |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| HYDR. PEROXIDE LR | | | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| DPD No.1 | 100 250 | 51 10 50 BT 51 10 51 BT | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| DPD No.1 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| IRON LR | 100 250 | 51 53 70 BT 51 53 71 BT | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| IRON LR | 100 250 | 51 53 70 BT 51 53 71 BT | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| IRON (II) LR | 100 | 51 54 20 | | |
| IRON HR | 100 250 | 51 53 80 51 53 81 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| IRON LR + IRON (II) LR | | | Nessleriser 2150 Nessler tubes 113 mm | 17 21 50 35 30 60 |
| MANGANESE LR 1 | 100 250 | 51 60 80 51 60 81 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| MANGANESE LR 2 | 100 250 | 51 60 90 51 60 91 | | |
| Combi pack# MANGANESE LR 1/ MANGANESE LR 2 | each 100 each 250 | 51 76 21 51 76 22 | | |
| Details on request | | | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| MOLYBDATE No.1 HR | 100 250 | 51 30 60 51 30 61 | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| MOLYBDATE No.2 HR | 100 250 | 51 30 70 51 30 71 | | |
| Combi pack# MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / MOLYBDATE No.2 HR | each 100 each 250 | 51 76 31 51 76 32 | | |
| MOLYBDATE No.1 HR MOLYBDATE No.2 HR | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |



Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

| Test | Disc | Disc Readings | Range | Code |
|---------|-------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Nitrate | 3/124 | 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l | 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l NO ₃ | 23 01 70 |
| Nitrate | 3/142 | 10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 mg/l | 10 - 100 mg/l NO ₃ | 23 03 60 |
| Nitrite | 3/103 | 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l | 0.05 - 0.5 mg/l N | 23 00 30 |
| Nitrite | NJP | 0.002; 0.004; 0.006; 0.01; 0.015; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05 mg/l | 0.002 - 0.05 mg/l N | 28 39 60 |
| Nitrite | NJ | 0.05; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 µg/l | 0.05 - 1.0 µg/l N | 28 35 80 |
| Oxygen | 3/165 | 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10; 12 mg/l | 2.0 - 12 mg/l | 23 06 50 |
| Oxygen | NOE | 0; 0.005; 0.01; 0.015; 0.03; 0.055; 0.08; 0.1; 0.12 mg/l | 0 - 0.12 mg/l | 28 36 80 |
| Ozone | 3/67 | 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l | 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l | 23 67 00 |
| Ozone | 3/67A | 0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.06; 0.07; 0.08; 0.1 mg/l | 0.01 - 0.1 mg/l | 23 67 10 |
| Ozone | 3/67S | 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.45 mg/l | 0.05 - 0.45 mg/l | 23 67 70 |
| Ozone | 3/148 | 0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l | 0 - 0.5 mg/l | 23 04 40 |



| Reagents | Quantity | Code | Accessories | Code |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|---|----------------------|
| NITRATE-TEST tablets | 100 (bottle) | 50 28 10 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| NITRATE Test powder | 15 g | 46 52 30 | Nitrat-Test tubes | 36 62 20 |
| NITRITE LR | 100 | 51 23 10 | | |
| | 250 | 51 23 11 | | |
| NITRATE No.1 | 100 | 51 31 10 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 31 11 | | |
| NITRATE No.2 | 100 | 51 31 20 | | |
| | 250 | 51 31 21 | | |
| Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 76 41 | | |
| Nitrate No.1 / No.2 | each 250 | 51 76 42 | | |
| NITRITE LR | 100 | 51 23 10 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 23 11 | | |
| NITRITE LR | 100 | 51 23 10 | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| | 250 | 51 23 11 | | |
| NITRITE ACIDIFYING | 250 (bottle) | 50 23 71 | | |
| Details on request | | | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| DO reagent No.1 | 100 Tests | 46 11 50 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| DO reagent No.2 | 100 Tests | 46 11 60 | | |
| DO reagent No.3 | 90 Tests | 46 11 70 | | |
| INDIGO CARMINE | 50 (bottle) | 50 15 10 | Nessleriser 2150 special tubes AF315 | 17 21 50 35 31 50 |
| DPD No.4 | 100 | 51 12 20 BT | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 12 21 BT | | |
| DPD No.4 | 100 | 51 12 20 BT | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| | 250 | 51 12 21 BT | | |
| DPD No.4 | 100 | 51 12 20 BT | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 12 21 BT | | |
| OZONE-INDIGO | 100 | 51 31 70 | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| | 250 | 51 31 71 | | |



Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com, # including stirring rod

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

| Test | Disc | Disc Readings | Range | Code |
|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| pH | 2/1A | 1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 1.8; 2.0; 2.2; 2.4; 2.6; 2.8 | 1.2 - 2.8 pH | 22 10 10 |
| pH | 2/1B | 2.8; 3; 3.2; 3.4; 3.6; 3.8; 4; 4.2; 4.4 | 2.8 - 4.4 pH | 22 10 30 |
| pH | 2/1C | 3.6; 3.8; 4; 4.2; 4.4; 4.6; 4.8; 5; 5.2 | 3.6 - 5.2 pH | 22 10 50 |
| pH | 2/1E | 4.4; 4.6; 4.8; 5; 5.2; 5.4; 5.6; 5.8; 6 | 4.4 - 6.0 pH | 22 10 80 |
| pH | 2/1G | 5.2; 5.4; 5.6; 5.8; 6; 6.2; 6.4; 6.6; 6.8 | 5.2 - 6.8 pH | 22 11 00 |
| pH | 2/1H | 6; 6.2; 6.4; 6.6; 6.8; 7; 7.2; 7.4; 7.6 | 6.0 - 7.6 pH | 22 11 10 |
| pH | 2/1J | 6.8; 7; 7.2; 7.4; 7.6; 7.8; 8; 8.2; 8.4 | 6.8 - 8.4 pH | 22 11 30 |
| pH | 2/1K | 7.2; 7.4; 7.6; 7.8; 8; 8.2; 8.4; 8.6; 8.8 | 7.2 - 8.8 pH | 22 11 40 |
| pH | 2/1L | 8; 8.2; 8.4; 8.6; 8.8; 9; 9.2; 9.4; 9.6 | 8.0 - 9.6 pH | 22 11 90 |
| pH | 2/1P | 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 9.4; 10; 11 | 4.0 - 11 pH | 22 12 20 |
| pH | NLC | 6; 6.2; 6.4; 6.6; 6.8; 7; 7.2; 7.4; 7.6 | 6.0 - 7.6 pH | 28 10 30 |
| pH | NLF | 8; 8.2; 8.4; 8.6; 8.8; 9; 9.2; 9.4; 9.6 | 8.0 - 9.6 pH | 28 10 60 |

| Reagents | Quantity | Code | Accessories | Code |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------|
| THYMOL BLUE | 100 250 | 51 16 50 51 16 51 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| BROMOPHENOL BLUE | 100 250 | 51 16 20 51 16 21 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| BROMOCRESOL GREEN | 100 250 | 51 17 60 51 17 61 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| METHYL RED | 100 ml 250 ml | 45 16 31 45 16 32 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| BROMOCRESOL PURPLE | 100 250 | 51 17 30 51 17 31 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| BROMOTHYMOL BLUE | 100 250 | 51 16 40 51 16 41 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| PHENOL RED | 100 250 | 51 17 50 BT 51 17 51 BT | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| CRESOL RED | 100 250 | 51 16 00 51 16 01 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| THYMOL BLUE | 100 250 | 51 16 50 51 16 51 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| UNIVERSAL PH Indicator | 25 ml 100 ml 250 ml 500 ml | 45 17 70 45 17 71 45 17 72 45 17 73 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| BROMOTHYMOL BLAU PH Indicator | 25 ml 100 ml 250 ml 500 ml | 45 16 20 45 16 21 45 16 22 45 16 23 | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| THYMOL BLAU PH Indicator | 25 ml 100 ml 250 ml 500 ml | 45 16 50 45 16 51 45 16 52 45 16 53 | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |



Test disc

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

| Test | Disc | Disc Readings | Range | Code |
|------------------------------------|-------|--|---------------------------------|----------|
| Phosphate | 3/133 | 0; 0.25; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4 mg/l | 0 - 4.0 mg/l PO ₄ | 23 02 70 |
| Phosphate | 3/136 | 0; 5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 35; 40 mg/l | 0 - 40 mg/l PO ₄ | 23 03 10 |
| Phosphate | 3/12 | 0; 10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80 mg/l | 0 - 80 mg/l PO ₄ | 23 12 00 |
| Phosphate | 3/70 | 0; 10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 mg/l | 0 - 100 mg/l PO ₄ | 23 70 00 |
| Phosphate | 3/60 | 10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 mg/l | 10 - 100 mg/l PO ₄ | 23 60 00 |
| Phosphate | NMD | 10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 µg/l | 10 - 100 µg/l PO ₄ | 28 39 50 |
| QAC (Quaternary Ammonia Compounds) | 3/118 | 0; 2; 4; 6; 8; 10; 12; 15; 20 mg/l | 0 - 20 mg/l | 23 01 20 |
| QAC (Quaternary Ammonia Compounds) | 3/119 | 0; 20; 40; 60; 80; 100; 120; 150; 200 mg/l | 0 - 200 mg/l | 23 01 30 |
| Silica | 3/139 | 0.4; 0.6; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l | 0.4 - 4.0 mg/l SiO ₂ | 23 03 40 |
| Silica | 3/147 | 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l | 1.0 - 10 mg/l SiO ₂ | 23 04 20 |
| Silica | 3/140 | 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1.0 mg/l | 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l SiO ₂ | 23 02 50 |
| Silica | 3/13 | 2.5; 5; 7.5; 10; 12.5; 15; 17.5; 20; 25 mg/l | 2.5 - 25 mg/l SiO ₂ | 23 13 00 |
| Silica | NN | 1; 2; 4; 6; 8; 10; 12; 16; 20 mg/l | 1.0 - 20 mg/l SiO ₂ | 28 36 30 |

| Reagents | Quantity | Code | Accessories | Code |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|--|----------------------|
| PHOSPHATE No.1 LR | 100 | 51 30 40 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 30 41 | | |
| PHOSPHATE No.2 LR | 100 | 51 30 50 BT | | |
| | 250 | 51 30 51 BT | | |
| Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 76 51 BT | | |
| PHOSPHATE No.1 LR / No.2 LR | each 200 | 51 76 52 BT | | |
| PHOSPHATE HR | 100 | 51 19 80 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 19 81 | | |
| Details on request | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| PHOSPHATE HR | 100 | 51 19 80 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 19 81 | | |
| Vanadomolybdat-reagent | 1 litre | 46 84 04 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| Details on request | | | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| QAC LR | 100 | 51 53 90 | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| | 250 | 51 53 91 | | |
| QAC HR | 100 | 51 54 00 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 54 01 | | |
| SILICA No.1 | 100 | 51 31 30 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 31 31 | | |
| SILICA No.2 | 100 | 51 31 40 | | |
| | 250 | 51 31 41 | | |
| Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 76 71 | | |
| SILICA No.1 / No.2 | each 200 | 51 76 72 | | |
| SILICA No.1/No.2 | | | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| Details on request | | | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| Ammonia molybdate | 100 ml | 46 02 41 | 40 mm cell W680/40 | 60 68 90 |
| Ammonia molybdate | 100 ml | 46 02 41 | Nessleriser 2150 Nessler tubes 113 mm | 17 21 50 35 30 60 |



Test disc

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

| Test | Disc | Disc Readings | Range | Code |
|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------------------|----------|
| Silica | NV | 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 0.9; 1.0 mg/l | 0.2 - 1.0 mg/l SiO ₂ | 28 38 80 |
| Sodiumhypochlorite | 3/2 Hypo | 2; 4; 6; 8; 10; 12; 14; 16 % | 2 - 16 % | 23 21 10 |
| Sugar | 3/29A | 0; 5; 10; 15; 30; 45; 60; 75; 100 mg/l | 0 - 100 mg/l | 23 29 10 |
| Sulphide | 3/128 | 0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l | 0 - 0.5 mg/l S | 23 02 10 |
| Zinc | 3/151 | 0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l | 0 - 1.0 mg/l | 23 04 70 |
| Zinc | 3/102 | 0; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l | 0 - 4.0 mg/l | 23 00 20 |



Certification for Comparator 2000+ Discs

To allow users to demonstrate that test equipment has been assessed for conformance with accepted quality standards, Lovibond® colour discs can be certified by Tintometer Group to conform to ISO 9001. If requested at the time of order, new discs are issued with a serial number and a certificate of conformance stating that the disc has satisfied the relevant inspection criteria and conforms to the requirements of the appropriate test. Depending on the requirements of the user's quality control system, used discs can be returned at regular intervals to Tintometer Group for checking and recertification.

| Code | Type of certificate |
|--------|--|
| 999800 | Certificate for a new test disc |
| 999810 | Certificate for a used test disc |
| 999820 | Calibration certificate for a new test disc |
| 999830 | Calibration certificate for a used test disc |



| Reagents | Quantity | Code | Accessories | Code |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|----------|
| Details on request | | | Nessler tubes 113 mm | 35 30 60 |
| CHLORINE HR (KI) | 100 | 51 30 00 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| | 250 | 51 30 01 | | |
| ACIDIFYING GP | 100 | 51 54 80 BT | | |
| | 250 | 51 54 81 BT | | |
| Combi pack# | each 100 | 51 77 21 BT | | |
| CHLORINE HR (KI)/ | each 250 | 51 77 22 BT | | |
| ACIDIFYING GP | | | | |
| Details on request | | | 5 mm cell W680/5 | 60 67 90 |
| SULPHIDE No.1 | 100 (bottle) | 50 29 30 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| SULPHIDE No.2 | 100 (bottle) | 50 29 40 | | |
| COPPER/ZINC LR | 100 | 51 26 20 BT | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| COPPER/ZINC LR | 250 | 51 26 21 BT | | |
| COPPER/ZINC HR | 100 | 51 23 40 | 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml | 35 42 43 |
| COPPER/ZINC HR | 250 | 51 23 41 | | |



Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

Photometry

History

More than three decades have passed since the appearance of the first PC 100 photometer system.

Since that time, Tintometer has become a world-famous name as the manufacturer of photometer systems sold under the brand name of Lovibond®.

Our range of photometer systems extends from the **CheckitDirect** for measuring a single parameter, through the **CheckitDirect+** for multiple parameters, to the **SpectroDirect** spectrophotometer.

The multi-functional **PoolDirect** provides the answer to all requirements relating to the analysis of water used in modern swimming pools and baths (see also our swimming pool catalogue).

The **MultiDirect** offers a wide variety of pre-programmed methods and is therefore suitable for the demands of modern water and drinking water analysis.

A modern, mobile photometer for rapid, reliable water testing is the **MaxiDirect**.

The latest development involves the pocket sized format photometer **MD 100**.

All the parameters which can be measured with Lovibond® photometer systems are set out in the table. This table also explains what parameters can be measured with which photometer system.

| Parameter | MD 100 | CheckitDirect | CheckitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | also suitable for Hach-Photometer |
|--|--------|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| Alkalinity-M | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| Alkalinity-P | | | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | |
| Aluminium | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | see page 98 |
| Ammonia | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | see page 98 |
| Ammonia, free | ■ | | | ■ | ■ | | | see page 98 |
| Arsenic | | | | | | | ■ | |
| Boron | | | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | |
| Bromine | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| Cadmium | | | | | | | ■ | |
| Calcium Hardness | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | |
| Chloride | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | |
| Chlorine | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | see page 98 |
| Chlorine Dioxide | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | see page 98 |
| Chromium | | | | | | | ■ | |
| COD | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | see page 98 |
| Copper | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | see page 98 |
| Cyanide | | | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | |
| Cyanuric Acid | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| DEHA | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | see page 98 |
| Fluoride | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | |
| Formaldehyde | | | | | | | ■ | |
| Hazen (Pt-Co-Units ; APHA) | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | |
| Hydrazine | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | see page 100 |
| Hydrogen Peroxide | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| Iodine | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| Iron (Fe ²⁺ , Fe ³⁺), soluble | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | see page 100 |
| Langelier Water Balance System | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | | |
| Lead | | | | | | | ■ | |
| Manganese | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | see page 100 |



MD 100



CheckitDirect



MaxiDirect

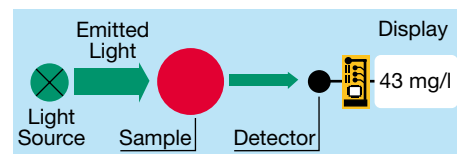


| Parameter | MD 100 | CheckitDirect | CheckitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | also suitable for Hach-Photometer |
|---|--------|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| Molybdate | | | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | see page 100 |
| Monochloramine | ■ | | | ■ | ■ | | | see page 100 |
| Nickel | | | | | | | ■ | |
| Nitrate | | | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | see page 100 |
| Nitrite | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | see page 102 |
| Oxygen, active | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | | |
| Oxygen, dissolved | | | | ■ | ■ | | | |
| Ozone | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| pH-value | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| Phenols | | | | | | | ■ | |
| PHMB (Biguanide) | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | | |
| Phosphate | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | see page 102 |
| Phosphonate | | | | ■ | ■ | | | see page 102 |
| Potassium | | | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | |
| Silica | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | see page 102 |
| Sodiumhypochlorite | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | | |
| Spectral Absorption-Coefficient | | | | | | | ■ | |
| Sulphate | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | see page 102 |
| Sulphide | | | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | |
| Sulphite | | | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | |
| Surfactants (anionic) | | | | | | | ■ | |
| Suspended Solids | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | | |
| TOC | | | | | | | ■ | |
| Total Hardness | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| Total Nitrogen | | | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | see page 100 |
| Turbidity (nephelometric) | | ■ | | | | | | |
| Turbidity (attenuated radiation method) | | | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | |
| Urea | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| Zinc | | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | ■ | |

The principle of photometry

When specific reagents are added, the water sample takes on a degree of coloration that is proportional to the concentration of the parameter being measured. The photometer measures this coloration.

When a light beam passes through the coloured sample, energy with a specific wavelength is absorbed by the test substance. The photometer determines the coloration of the sample by measuring the transmission or absorption of light of this wavelength (in other words, monochromatic light). The photometer then uses a microprocessor to calculate the required concentration and displays the result.



Mode of operation of the photometer

Photometry



MultiDirect



SpectroDirect



TurbiCheck

MD 100 Photometer

NEW

Precise Water
Analysis in High-
Quality Design

Small | Mobile | Rapid

▶ Please see pages 76 onwards for
tests, ranges and reagents



Highlights

- Waterproof*)
- Automatic Switch-Off
- Real-Time-Clock and Date
- Calibration Mode
- Backlit Display
- Storage Function
- Suitable for use as a testing instrument

*) as defined in IP 68, 1 hour at 0.1 meter

MD 100

| Test | Code |
|---|----------------------|
| Ammonia , tablet reagents 0.02 - 1.0 mg/l N | 27 60 60 |
| Ammonium , powder reagents 0.01 - 0.8 mg/l N | 27 60 65 |
| Ammonia, free powder reagents 0.01 - 0.5 mg/l N | 27 60 70 |
| Monochloramine 0.04 - 4.5 mg/l Cl ₂ | |
| Chlorine , tablet reagents (OTZ) 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl ₂ / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl ₂ * alternatively with liquid reagents 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl ₂ | 27 60 00 |
| Chlorine DUO , for 2 types of reagents 1) Tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl ₂ / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl ₂ * 2) Powder reagents 0.02 - 2.0 mg/l Cl ₂ (ø 24 mm glass vial) 0.1 - 8.0 mg/l Cl ₂ (ø 10 mm multi vial-2) | 27 60 20 27 60 25 |
| Chlorine , powder reagents 0.02 - 2.0 mg/l Cl ₂ (ø 24 mm glass vial) 0.1 - 8.0 mg/l Cl ₂ (ø 10 mm multi vial-2) | 27 60 10 |
| Chlorine dioxide , tablet reagents 0.02 - 11 mg/l ClO ₂ | 27 60 30 |
| Chlorine dioxide , powder reagents 0.02 - 3.8 mg/l ClO ₂ | 27 60 35 |
| COD , tube tests 0 - 150 mg/l O ₂ (ø 16 mm) 0 - 1500 mg/l O ₂ (ø 16 mm) 0 - 15000 mg/l O ₂ (ø 16 mm) | 27 61 20 |
| Iron , tablet reagents 0.02 - 1.0 mg/l Fe | 27 60 50 |

The MD 100 uses high quality interference filters with long-life LEDs as a light source without any moving parts in a transparency sample chamber.

The units supply accurate, reproducible results very quickly. Other major advantages include ease of operation, ergonomic design, compact dimensions and safe handling.

The calibration and software-based adjustment options mean that the MD 100 is also suitable for use as a testing instrument.

The tests are conducted using either Lovibond® tablet reagents with long-term stability and a guaranteed minimum 5 or 10 year shelf life, VARIO powder reagents or using liquid reagents.

Scroll Memory (SM)

To avoid unnecessary scrolling for the required test method, the instrument memorizes the last method used before switching off the instrument. When the instrument is switched on again, the scroll list comes up with the last used test method first.

* Delivery without reagents
for measuring range 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl₂

MD 100

| Test | Code |
|--|----------|
| Iron TPTZ , powder reagents 0.02 - 1.8 mg/l Fe | 27 60 55 |
| Iron , powder reagents 0.02 - 3.0 mg/l Fe | 27 60 56 |
| Fluoride , without reagents 0.05 - 2.0 mg/l F ⁻ | 27 60 90 |
| Copper , tablet reagents 0.05 - 5.0 mg/l Cu | 27 60 80 |
| Copper , powder reagents 0.05 - 5.0 mg/l Cu | 27 60 85 |
| Manganese LR , tablet reagents 0.2 - 4.0 mg/l Mn | 27 61 00 |
| Manganese LR , powder reagents 0.01 - 0.7 mg/l Mn | 27 61 05 |
| Manganese HR , powder reagents 0.1 - 18 mg/l Mn | 27 61 06 |
| Monochloramine powder reagents 0.04 - 4.5 mg/l Cl ₂ | 27 60 70 |
| Phosphate , tablet reagents 0.05 - 4.0 mg/l PO ₄ | 27 60 40 |
| Phosphate , powder reagents 0.06 - 2.5 mg/l PO ₄ | 27 60 45 |
| Silica , tablet reagents 0.05 - 4.0 mg/l SiO ₂ | 27 61 10 |
| Silica LR , powder reagents 0.1 - 1.6 mg/l SiO ₂ | 27 61 15 |
| Silica HR , powder reagents 1 - 90 mg/l SiO ₂ | 27 61 16 |

Zero Setting (OTZ)

For certain versions of the instrument it is not necessary to zero the instrument each time. The zero setting is held in memory until the device is turned off. (**One Time Zero - OTZ**). The zero setting can be confirmed whenever it is useful.

➔ Please see pages 76 onwards for tests, ranges and reagents



MD 100 2in1

| Test | Code |
|---|----------|
| Chlorine, pH , tablet reagents (OTZ) 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl ₂ / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl ₂ * 6.5 - 8.4 pH | 27 80 20 |
| Chlorine, pH , powder reagents for chlorine 0.02 - 2.0 mg/l Cl ₂ (ø 24 mm glass vial) 0.1 - 8.0 mg/l Cl ₂ (ø 10 mm multi vial-2) 6.5 - 8.4 pH | 27 80 30 |

MD 100 3in1

| Test | Code |
|--|----------|
| Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric acid tablet reagents (OTZ) 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl ₂ / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl ₂ * 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 0 - 160 mg/l Cyanuric acid | 27 80 10 |
| Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity-M tablet reagents (OTZ) 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl ₂ / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl ₂ * 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 5 - 200 mg/l CaCO ₃ | 27 80 60 |
| Chlorine LR, Chlorine HR, Chlorine dioxide , tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl ₂ 5 - 200 mg/l Cl ₂ (ø 16 mm round vial) 0.05 - 11 mg/l ClO ₂ | 27 80 00 |

MD 100 4in1

| Test | Code |
|--|----------|
| Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric acid, Alkalinity-M tablet reagents (OTZ) 0.02 - 6.0 mg/l Cl ₂ / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl ₂ * 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 0 - 160 mg/l Cyanursäure 5 - 200 mg/l CaCO ₃ | 27 80 70 |

MD 100 5in1

| Test | Code |
|---|----------|
| Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric acid, Alkalinity-M, Calcium hardness tablet reagents (OTZ) 0.02 - 6.0 mg/l Cl ₂ / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl ₂ * 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 0 - 160 mg/l Cyanursäure 5 - 200 mg/l CaCO ₃ ; 0 - 500 mg/l CaCO ₃ (CaH) | 27 80 80 |

MD 100 6in1

| Test | Code |
|---|----------|
| Chlorine, Bromine, pH, Cyanuric acid, Alkalinity-M, Calcium hardness tablet reagents (OTZ) 0.02 - 6.0 mg/l Cl ₂ / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl ₂ * 0.05 - 13 mg/l Br ; 6.5 - 8.4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l Cyanursäure ; 5 - 200 mg/l CaCO ₃ 0 - 500 mg/l CaCO ₃ (CaH) | 27 80 90 |

Applications

- Water Treatment
- Waste/Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Pool-Water
- Beverage Industry
- Laboratory and Field Testing

MD 100 Photometer



Manufacturers Test Certificate M

Besides the "Certificate of Compliance" which is supplied with the MD 100, manufacturers test certificates M are available at cost on request. Manufacturers test certificates M are individually supplied per instrument and per method.

The manufacturers test certificate M has to be ordered together with the new instrument and cannot be delivered at a later stage.

N.I.S.T Traceability

The instrument has a factory calibration, which is related to international standards which are not N.I.S.T traceable. The instrument may be calibrated by the user in a "user calibration mode" with N.I.S.T traceable standards.

(N.I.S.T. = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 micro batteries (AAA)
- Round vials with lids
- Tablet reagents and/or liquid reagents or VARIO Powder reagent
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate (COC)
- Instruction Manual

You can find updated information on parameters and measuring ranges on our website at www.lovibond.com

➔ Please see pages 76 onwards for tests, ranges and reagents

Technical Data

Optics LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber. Depending on the version, up to 3 different interference filters are used. Wavelength specifications of interference filters:
 430 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm
 530 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm
 560 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm
 580 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm
 610 nm $\Delta\lambda = 6$ nm
 660 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm

| | |
|--|---|
| Wavelength Accuracy | ± 1 nm |
| Photometric Accuracy⁴⁾ | 3% FS (T = 20°C – 25°C) |
| Photometric Resolution | 0.01 A |
| Power Supply | 4 micro batteries (AAA), capacity approx. 17 hours or 5000 tests |
| Auto - OFF | automatic switch-off |
| Display | backlit LCD (on keypad) |
| Storage | internal ring memory for 16 data sets |
| Interfaces | Infrared interface for test data transfer |
| Additional feature | real time clock and date |
| Calibration | factory calibration and user calibration. Reset to factory calibration possible |
| Dimensions | 155 x 75 x 35 mm (L x W x H) |
| Weight | basic unit approx. 260 g |
| Environmental conditions | Temperature: 5 – 40 °C rel. humidity: 30 – 90% (non condensing) |

CE-Conformity

⁴⁾ tested with standard solutions

Accessories

| Item | Code |
|---|-------------|
| Set of 12 round vials with cap Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm | 19 76 20 |
| Set of 10 round vials with cap Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm | 19 76 65 |
| Adapter for round vials Ø 16 mm | 19 80 22 20 |
| Set of 12 plastic vials (PC), with lid "Multi"-Type 2, Ø 10 mm | 19 76 00 |
| Cleaning cloth for vials | 19 76 35 |
| Measuring beaker, volume 100 ml | 38 48 01 |
| Plastic funnel with handle | 47 10 07 |
| Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length | 36 41 00 |
| Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length | 36 41 09 |
| 4 micro batteries (AAA) | 19 50 026 |
| Infra-red data transfer modul IRiM | 21 40 50 |

Data transfer

The optional available IRiM (infra-red interface modul) uses modern infra-red technology to transmit measurement data from the MD 100 photometer to one of 3 optional interfaces. These interfaces can be used to connect to a PC, a USB printer¹⁾ or alternative a serial printer²⁾.

The unit is supplied complete with data logging software providing easy and rapid transfer of data to the PC. As an option the data can be saved as an Excel sheet or a .txt file.

Measurement data can quickly be printed out, using a specified¹⁾ USB or alternative a printer with a serial plug-in connected to the IRiM.

¹⁾ USB printer: HP Deskjet 6940 ; ²⁾ each ASCII printer

Verification Standard Kit

The Verification standard kit for the MD 100 is designed to reassure the user about the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

The kit contains one zero standard, 6 different vials for checking 6 different wave length and allows checking the complete range of MD 100 photometers.

The shelf life of the Verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Verification Standard Kit 21 56 70



Reference Standard Kit for MD 100

The reference standards are designed to check the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

It is not possible to calibrate the photometer with the reference standards.

The shelf life of reference standards is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

| | |
|---|----------|
| Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.2* and 1.0* mg/l | 27 56 50 |
| Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.5* and 2.0* mg/l | 27 56 55 |
| Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 1.0* and 4.0* mg/l | 27 56 56 |
| Kit Chlorine for instruments with powder reagent (VARIO) 0.2* and 1.0* mg/l | 27 56 60 |
| Kit pH for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 7,45* pH | 27 56 70 |

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in Certificate of Analysis

CheckitDirect Photometer

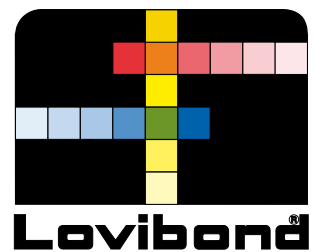


Highlights

- Waterproof
- Automatic Switch-Off
- Real-Time-Clock and Date
- Calibration Mode
- Backlit Display
- Storage Function
- Suitable for use as a testing instrument

Applications

- Water Treatment
- Waste/Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Pool-Water
- Beverage Industry
- Laboratory and Field Testing



The CheckitDirect models each offer one test method, while the CheckitDirect+ units are programmed for a number of different parameters. The units supply accurate, reproducible results very quickly. Other major advantages include ease of operation, ergonomic design, compact dimensions and safe handling.

The calibration and software-based adjustment options mean that the CheckitDirect is also suitable for use as a testing instrument.

The tests are conducted using either Lovibond® tablet reagents with long-term stability and a guaranteed minimum 5 or 10 year shelf life, VARIO powder reagents or using liquid reagents.

Scroll Memory (SM)

To avoid unnecessary scrolling for the required test method, the instrument memorizes the last method used before switching off the instrument. When the instrument is switched on again, the scroll list comes up with the last used test method first.

N.I.S.T Traceability

The instruments have a factory calibration, which is related to international standards which are not N.I.S.T traceable. The instrument may be calibrated by the user in a "user calibration mode" with N.I.S.T traceable standards.

Manufacturers Test Certificate M

Besides the "Certificate of Compliance" which is supplied with the MD 100, manufacturers test certificates M are available at cost on request. Manufacturers test certificates M are individually supplied per instrument and per method.

The manufacturers test certificate M has to be ordered together with the new instrument and cannot be delivered at a later stage.

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 9 V battery
- 3 round vials (glass) with lids
- 1 stirring rod, 1 brush & 1 syringe
- Tablet reagents and/or liquid reagents or VARIO Powder reagent
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate (COC)
- Instruction Manual

You can find updated information on parameters and measuring ranges on our website at www.lovibond.com

Accessories

| Item | Code |
|---|-------------|
| Set of 12 round vials with cap Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm | 19 76 20 |
| Set of 10 round vials with cap Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm | 19 76 65 |
| Adapter for round vials Ø 16 mm | 19 80 10 94 |
| Lid for adapter | 19 80 11 00 |
| Cleaning cloth for vials | 19 76 35 |
| Cleaning set for sample chamber | 12 40 60 |
| Measurement beaker, 100 ml | 38 48 01 |
| Plastic funnel with handle | 47 10 07 |
| Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length | 36 41 00 |
| Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length | 36 41 09 |
| Battery lid with accessories | 19 80 11 63 |
| 9 V-battery | 19 50 01 2 |

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Optics | temperature-compensated LEDs and photosensor amplifier in water proof sample chamber |
| Power supply | 9 V powerpack battery providing 40 hours operation |
| Auto - OFF | automatic switch-off |
| Display | backlit LCD (on keypress) |
| Storage | internal ring memory for 16 data sets |
| Additional feature | real time clock and date |
| Calibration | factory calibration and user calibration. Reset to factory calibration possible |
| Dimensions (W x D x H) | 190 x 110 x 55 mm |
| Weight | 0.4 kg (base unit) |
| Environmental conditions | Temperature: 5–40 °C rel. humidity: 30–90% (non condensing) |

CE-Conformity

➔ Please see pages 76 onwards for tests, ranges and reagents

Reference Standard Kit for CheckitDirect

The reference standards are designed to check the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

It is not possible to calibrate the photometer with the reference standards.

The shelf life of reference standards is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

| | |
|---|----------|
| Kit Chlorine Tablet/Liquid Test 0.2* and 1.0* mg/l | 20 56 00 |
| Kit Chlorine Tablet/Liquid Test 0.5* and 2.0* mg/l | 20 56 05 |
| Kit Chlorine Tablet/Liquid Test 1.0* and 4.0* mg/l | 20 56 06 |
| Kit Chlorine Powder Reagent Test (VARIO) 0.2* and 1.0* mg/l | 20 56 40 |
| Kit pH Tablet/Liquid Test 7,45* pH | 20 56 10 |
| Kit Cyanuric acid Tablet Test 80 mg/l (Methode .Cys) 68 mg/l (Methode CyA) | 20 56 20 |

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in Certificate of Analysis



CheckitDirect



Each CheckitDirect is programmed for one test method

➔ Please see pages 76 onwards for tests, ranges and reagents

Test Methods CheckitDirect

| Test | λ (nm) | Formula | Range | Reagent | Code |
|--|-------------------|--|---|---|----------|
| Aluminium | 528 | Al ³⁺ | 0.05–0.3 mg/l | ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2 | 20 64 00 |
| Ammonia | 660 | NH ₄ ⁺ | 0.02–1 ; 0.2–10 mg/l* | AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 | 20 65 00 |
| Chlorine DPD¹⁾ free, combined, total | 528 | Cl ₂ | 0.01–6 mg/l | DPD No.1/No.3 | 26 69 00 |
| Chlorine DPD²⁾ free, combined, total | 528 | Cl ₂ | 0.01–4 mg/l | DPD Liquid Reagents | 26 70 00 |
| Chlorine PP⁴⁾ free, combined, total | 528 | Cl ₂ | 0.01–2 mg/l | VARIO DPD Powder Chlorine FREE-DPD/F10 Chlorine TOTAL-DPD/F10 | 26 99 50 |
| Chlorine HR (KI) | 470 | Cl ₂ | 5–200 mg/l | ACIDIFYING GP CHLORINE HR (KI) | 26 71 00 |
| Chloride | 528 | Cl ⁻ | 0.5–25 ; 5–250 mg/l* | CHLORIDE T1 / T2 | 20 68 00 |
| COD³⁾ | 430 605 605 | O ₂ O ₂ O ₂ | 0– 150 mg/l 0– 1500 mg/l 0– 15 000 mg/l | Supplied without tube tests and reactor | 26 92 50 |
| COD | 430 605 605 | O ₂ O ₂ O ₂ | 0– 150 mg/l 0– 1500 mg/l 0– 15 000 mg/l | Supplied with tube tests (2 ranges) and reactor | 26 92 40 |
| Copper | 528 | Cu | 0.05–5 mg/l | COPPER No.1 / No.2 | 26 72 00 |
| Copper / Zinc | 580 | Cu/Zn | 0.02–1 mg/l | COPPER/ZINC LR/EDTA | 20 72 10 |
| DEHA | 528 | | 0.02–0.5 mg/l | DEHA-Reagents | 20 97 00 |
| Fluoride | 580 | F ⁻ | 0.05–2.0 mg/l | SPADNS-Reagent Solution ⁶⁾ | 20 93 00 |
| Hardness, total | 528 | CaCO ₃ | 50–500 mg/l* | HARDCHECK P | 20 80 10 |
| Hazen | 470 | Pt-Co Units | 0–500 mg Pt/l | No reagents required | 20 72 40 |
| Hydr.Peroxide | 528 | H ₂ O ₂ | 0.05–3 mg/l | HYDROGEN PEROXIDE LR | 20 86 00 |
| Iron (II, III) | 528 | Fe | 0.02–1 ; 0.2–10 mg/l* | IRON LR | 20 74 00 |
| Manganese | 430 | Mn | 0.05–4 mg/l | MANGANESE LR 1 / LR 2 | 20 94 00 |
| Nitrite LR | 528 | NO ₂ | 0.02–0.5 mg/l | NITRITE LR | 20 76 00 |
| Ozone (Indigo) | 605 | O ₃ | 0.05–0.5 mg/l | OZONE | 20 77 00 |
| Phosphate LR | 660 | PO ₄ | 0.05–4 mg/l | PHOSPHATE LR No.1/No.2 | 20 79 00 |
| Phosphate HR | 470 | PO ₄ | 10–100 mg/l | PHOSPHATE HR No.1/No.2 | 20 78 00 |
| Silica | 580 | SiO ₂ | 0.05–4 mg/l | SILICA No.1/No.2/PR | 20 81 00 |
| Suspended Solids | 605 | | 5–750 mg/l | No reagents required | 20 92 70 |
| Turbidity⁵⁾ | 860 | | 0.01–1100 NTU (FNU, TE/F) | No reagents required | 26 60 20 |
| Urea | 660 | CH ₄ N ₂ O | 0.1–2.5 ; 0.2–5 mg/l* | UREA-Reagent 1/2 AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 | 26 85 00 |

Zinc, see Copper/Zinc

- * High range by dilution
- 1) Kit with tablet reagents
 - 2) Kit with liquid reagents
 - 3) CheckitDirect basic unit COD only
 - 4) PP = VARIO Powder Packs
 - 5) Turbidity: see pages 122 to 127
 - 6) without reagents,
must be ordered separately
 - 7) required accessories for filtration
are not included

CheckitDirect +



Each Multi-CheckitDirect +
is programmed for several
test methods

➤ Please see pages 76 onwards for
tests, ranges and reagents



| Test | λ (nm) | Range | Reagent | Resolution |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Alkalinity-M | 605 | 5 – 200 mg/l CaCO ₃ | Alka M-Photometer | 1 mg/l CaCO ₃ |
| Bromine | 528 | 0.02 – 13 mg/l | DPD No.1 | 0.01 mg/l |
| Calcium Hardness | 528 | 0 – 500 mg/l | Calcio | 1 mg/l CaCO ₃ |
| Chlorine free, combined**, total | 528 | 0.01 – 6 mg/l | DPD No.1/No.3 Tablet Reagents | 0.01 mg/l |
| Chlorine free, combined**, total | 528 | 0.01 – 4 mg/l | DPD Liquid Reagents | 0.01 mg/l |
| Chlorine free, combined**, total | 528 | 0.01 – 2 mg/l | VARIO DPD Powder Free/Total Chlorine*** | 0.01 mg/l |
| Chlor HR (KI) | 470 | 5 – 200 mg/l | Acidifying GP/Chlorine HR | 1 mg/l |
| Chlorine Dioxide | 528 | 0.02 – 11 mg/l | DPD No.1 | 0.01 mg/l |
| Copper (Biquinoline) | 528 | 0.05 – 5 mg/l | Copper No.1/No.2 | 0.01 mg/l |
| Cyanuric Acid | 528 | 0 – 160 mg/l* | CyA-TEST | 1 mg/l |
| Iron | 528 | 0.02 – 1 mg/l | Iron LR | 0.01 mg/l |
| pH-value | 528 | 6.5 – 8.4 pH | Phenol Red Photometer | 0.01 mg/l |
| Urea | 660 | 0.1 – 2.5 mg/l 0.2 – 5.0 mg/l* | Urease 1/2 AMMONIA No.1/No.2 | 0.1 mg/l |

* by 1:1 sample dilution, ** may be calculated by deducting free from total chlorine

*** VARIO DPD-Powder is also suitable for use with Hach-Photometers

CheckitDirect+

| CheckitDirect | Determination | Code | CheckitDirect | Determination | Code | CheckitDirect | Determination | Code |
|---------------|---|----------|---------------|---|----------|---------------|--|----------|
| 2 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value with tablet reagents | 26 89 40 | 4 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value, Cyanuric Acid, Alkalinity-M with tablet reagents | 26 60 50 | 5 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value, Cyanuric Acid, Alkalinity-M, Calcium Hardness with tablet reagents | 26 61 20 |
| 2 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value with VARIO DPD Free/Total Chlorine (Powder) | 26 99 60 | 4 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value, Cyanuric Acid, Alkalinity-M with liquid reagents for Chlorine and pH | 26 60 54 | 5 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value, Cyanuric Acid, Alkalinity-M, Iron with tablet reagents | 20 62 40 |
| 2 in 1 | Copper, pH-value | 26 72 31 | 4 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value, Cyanuric Acid, Urea with tablet reagents | 26 92 20 | 6 in 1 | Chlorine, Bromine, pH-value, Cyanuric Acid, Alkalinity-M, Calcium Hardness, with tablet reagents | 26 61 90 |
| 3 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value, Bromine | 26 61 80 | 4 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value, Alkalinity-M, Urea with tablet reagents | 26 62 90 | 6 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value, Cyanuric Acid, Alkalinity-M, Copper, Iron with tablet reagents | 20 62 10 |
| 3 in 1 | Chlorine Dioxide, Chlorine LR, HR | 26 88 00 | | | | | | |
| 3 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value Alkalinity-M with tablet reagents | 26 89 00 | | | | | | |
| 3 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value, Alkalinity-M with liquid reagents for Chlorine and pH | 26 89 30 | | | | | | |
| 3 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value, Cyanuric Acid with tablet reagents | 26 60 10 | | | | | | |
| 3 in 1 | Chlorine, pH-value, Cyanuric Acid with liquid reagents for Chlorine and pH | 26 82 00 | | | | | | |

COD Setups COD VARIO (ISO 15705:2002) COD Photometer

Determination of the chemical oxygen demand index (ST-COD)

Small-scale sealed-tube
Total range 0 - 15000 mg/l



Waste water parameter COD

The chemical oxygen demand, ST-COD value (ST = small scale sealed tube), of water as determined by this dichromate method can be considered as an estimate of the theoretical oxygen demand, i.e. the amount of oxygen consumed in total chemical oxidation of the organic constituents present in the water.

COD VARIO Photometers

With a measuring range from 0 to 15,000 mg/l O₂, the Lovibond® COD VARIO photometers are suitable for waste water testing.

Two LEDs light sources with long-term stability ($\lambda_1 = 605 \text{ nm}$; $\lambda_2 = 430 \text{ nm}$, according to ISO 15705:2002), a waterproof sample chamber, a large digital display, and the user-friendly keypad ensure maximum operating reliability and convenience.

CheckitDirect COD VARIO Order code: 26 92 50
(CheckitDirect photometer only in case)

MD 100 COD VARIO Order code: 27 61 20
(MD 100 photometer only in case)

Setups COD VARIO

The Lovibond® COD VARIO setups allow highly sensitive and precise water testing with minimum effort. They measure the ST-COD concentration by photometric detection employing a linear relationship between absorbance and concentration.

After adding the sample to a Lovibond® COD VARIO tube test (LR, MR according to ISO 15705:2002), it is heated in the reactor and then analysed in the photometer.

The COD setups comprise the COD VARIO photometer, 25 tube tests for each of the two lower measuring ranges, a reactor for sample digestion, and a vial stand.

COD Setup Order code: 26 92 60
CheckitDirect COD VARIO
complete with photometer, reactor RD 125, 2 sets of 25 vials each 0-150 mg/l and 0-1500 mg/l and vial stand

COD Setup Order code: 27 61 30
MD 100 COD VARIO
complete with photometer, reactor RD 125, 2 sets of 25 vials each 0-150 mg/l and 0-1500 mg/l and vial stand

Ranges

0 – 150 mg/l O₂ ±3,5% *) FS
0 – 1500 mg/l O₂ ±3,5% *) FS
0 – 15000 mg/l O₂ ±3,5% *) FS

* tolerance based on the use of potassium-hydrogenephtalate standards (DIN 38409)

COD VARIO tube tests

The Lovibond® COD VARIO tube tests are available for the measuring ranges 0-150 mg/l O₂, 0-1500 mg/l O₂ and 0-15000 mg/l O₂.

Their chemical properties and a 16 mm tube diameter is suitable also for use with Hach photometers.

| Tube tests | | Order code |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| 0-150 mg/l O ₂ | (25 pc.) mercury free | 2420710 |
| | (25 pc.) | 2420720 |
| | (150 pc.) | 2420725 |
| 0-1500 mg/l O ₂ | (25 pc.) mercury free | 2420711 |
| | (150 pc.) mercury free | 2420716 |
| | (25 pc.) | 2420721 |
| | (150 pc.) | 2420726 |
| 0-15000 mg/l O ₂ | (25 pc.) mercury free | 2420712 |
| | (25 pc.) | 2420722 |
| | (150 pc.) | 2420727 |

Standard solutions

Standard solutions are solutions with a defined concentration and are provided to check the operation methods and devices of the cuvette tests as well as the condition of optical filters and the instrument.

| Standard solution | Quantity | Code |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| 100 mg/l COD | 30 ml | 2420803 |
| 500 mg/l COD | 30 ml | 2420804 |
| 5000 mg/l COD | 10 ml | 2420805 |

Highlights

- **ST-COD sealed tubes ready for use**
- **Suppression of chloride interference up to 1000 mg/l (LR & MR) up to 10000 mg/l (HR)**
- **3 ranges:**
 - Low range:**
0 - 150 mg/l,
meets ISO 15705:2002
 - Middle range:**
0 - 1500 mg/l,
meets ISO 15705:2002
 - High range:**
0 - 15000 mg/l

Thermoreactor RD 125



For the Tube test digestion of:

- COD (150°C)**
- TOC (120°C)**
- Total Chromium (100°C)**
- Total Nitrogen (100°C)**
- Total Phosphate (100°C)**

Chemical digestion of samples is required for the photometric determination of COD, TOC, total phosphate and total nitrogen.

The required temperatures and reaction time can be selected by using the membrane keypad of the reactor RD 125. The unit works at three different temperatures (100 / 120 / 150 °C) and three pre-set reaction times 30 / 60 / 120 minutes). When digestion is complete, the reactor automatically switches off and gives a corresponding LED indication with short beep alarm.

The RD 125 reactor is fitted with 24 holes for 16 mm diameter vials.

With the voltage switch on the back 220 V and 110 V are selectable.

COD Reactor RD 125 Order code: 2418940

Technical data RD 125

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Power supply | 230 V / 50-60 Hz or 115 V / 50-60 Hz (switchable) |
| Power | 550 W |
| Dimensions | 248 x 219 x 171 mm |
| Weight | 3.9 kg |
| Materials, housing | ABS |
| Protection grid | PPS |
| Lid | PC |
| Block insert | PBT |
| Heating block | Aluminium |
| Holes in the aluminium block | 24 holes, 16.2 mm ± 0.2 mm |
| Selectable temp. | 100 / 120 / 150 °C |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Probe type | Pt100 A class |
| Temperature stability | ± 1 °C at the Pt100 |
| Selected time | 30 / 60 / 120 / min. and continuous operation (∞) |
| Heating up | from 20°C to 150°C in 12 min. |
| Regulation | Microprocessor |
| Protection against overheating | at the alu block at 190 °C |
| Beeper | max. 88 dB (Piezo Summer) |
| Environmental conditions | 10 – 40 °C max. 85 % rel. humidity |

MaxiDirect Photometer



Highlights

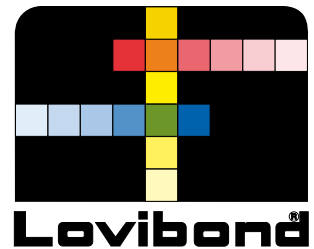
- Automatic wavelength selection
- Easy handling
- User interface in German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese (BR), Polish & Indonesian
- Storage
- more than 70 methods
- 35 user defined methods
- Infrared interface
- Waterproof
- Mobile

Modern, mobile photometer for rapid, reliable water testing

➔ Please see pages 76 onwards for tests, ranges and reagents

Applications

- Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Industrial Process Water
- Scientific & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories
- Mobile Applications



With the modern design of the MaxiDirect we have succeeded in combining the mobility of a portable photometer with the characteristics of a modern laboratory photometer.

This unit covers all the important parameters of water analysis, from aluminium to zinc. The high level of accuracy of Lovibond® reagents and the user-friendly nature of the instrument guarantee rapid and reliable analysis of your water samples. Depending on the application, the unit will operate with tablet reagents, powder packs, liquid reagents or tube tests (16 / 13 mm).

The MaxiDirect operates with 6 interference filters and uses long-life LEDs as a light-source. No moving parts are involved.

Of course, the MaxiDirect has a memory, in which up to 1000 data sets can be stored. The infra-red interface* enables data to be transmitted to a computer or printer (RS 232 / USB).

* available as an option : IRiM (infra-red interface module)

N.I.S.T. Traceability

The instrument has a factory calibration, which is related to international standards, which are not N.I.S.T traceable. The instrument may be calibrated by the user in a "user calibration mode" with N.I.S.T traceable standards.

(N.I.S.T. = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

New methods

Test methods are regularly updated to suit market requirements. You can find software updates for new methods and additional languages on our website at www.tintometer.com.

Polynomials

With the help of an external mathematical program, the corresponding polynomial is created from data pairs (concentration/absorption). A known polynomial may also be used. 25 order polynomials ($y = A+Bx+Cx^2 + Dx^3 + EX^4 + FX^5$) can be stored together with user-specific parameters such as wavelength, measuring range, unit and number of decimals.

Concentration

This function can be used to measure 2 to 14 known standards. On the basis of the concentrations/absorption pairs obtained, the photometer will calculate a linear interpolation between the measured points. Up to 10 methods can be stored for further sample measurements.



Infra-red data transmission modul IRiM



The IRiM (infra-red interface modul) uses modern infra-red technology to transmit measurement data from the MaxiDirect photometer to one of 3 optional interfaces. These interfaces can be used to connect to a PC, a USB printer¹⁾ or alternative a serial printer²⁾. The interface which is selected is displayed by an LED function indicator. The user can switch between the interfaces using the „Select“ button.

The unit is supplied complete with data logging software providing easy and rapid transfer of data to the PC. As an option the data can be saved as an Excel sheet or a .txt file.

Measurement data can quickly be printed out, using a specified¹⁾ USB or alternative a printer with a serial plug-in connected to the IRiM.

¹⁾ USB printer: HP Deskjet 6940 ; ²⁾ each ASCII printer

Delivery content

The IRiM is delivered ready for use, with the following accessories :

USB cable, 4 batteries, screwdriver, CD-ROM, operating instructions and guarantee certificate

Order code: 21 40 50

MaxiDirect Photometer



Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
 - 4 batteries
 - 3 Round vials each 24 and 16 mm Ø
 - 1 adapter each for 16 mm and 13 mm vials
 - Plastic stirring rod 13 cm, Brush 11 cm, screw driver
 - Guarantee sheet
 - Certificate of Compliance
 - Instruction Manual
- but without reagents**

Order code: 21 40 10

Please specify the reagents or parameters required at time of order.

You can find updated information on parameters and measuring ranges on our website at www.lovibond.com

Accessories

| Item | Code |
|---|-------------|
| Set of 12 round vials with cap Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm | 19 76 20 |
| Set of 10 round vials with cap Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm | 19 76 65 |
| Adapter for round vials Ø 16 mm | 19 80 22 20 |
| Adapter for round vials Ø 13 mm | 19 80 22 21 |
| Sealing ring for vial Ø 24 mm (12 pc.) | 19 76 26 |
| Cleaning cloth for vials | 19 76 35 |
| Plastic funnel with handle | 47 10 07 |
| Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length | 36 41 00 |
| Cleaning brush, 10 cm | 38 02 30 |
| Verification Standard Kit | 21 56 40 |
| Cable for update for connection to a PC | 21 40 30 |
| Infra-red data transmission modul IRiM | 21 40 50 |



Verification Standard Kit

The Verification standard kit for the MaxiDirect is designed to reassure the user about the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

The shelf life of the Verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Verification Standard Kit 21 56 40



Technical Data

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Display | Graphic-display |
| Interfaces | Infrared interface for test data transfer ¹ , RJ45 socket for Internet updates ² |
| Optics | LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber Wavelength range: 430 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 530 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 560 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 580 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 610 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 6$ nm 660 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm IF = interference filter |
| Wavelength Accuracy | ± 1 nm |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Photometric Accuracy* | 2% FS (T = 20°C – 25°C) |
| Photometric Resolution | 0.005 A |
| Operation | Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback via integrated beeper |
| Power Supply | 4 batteries (Mignon AA/LR6); Operation time: approx. 26 h continuous operation or 3500 tests |
| Auto-Off | approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with audible signal |
| Dimensions | approx. 210 x 95 x 45 mm (unit) approx. 395 x 295 x 106 mm (case) |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Weight (unit) | approx. 450 g |
| Ambient Conditions | 5–40°C at max. 30–90% rel. humidity (non condensing) |
| Language Selection | German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Polish, Indonesian ; additional languages via Internet update |
| Memory Capacity | approx. 1000 data sets |
| CE-Conformity | |

¹ optional available: IRiM (Infrared Interface Modul)

² optional available: connection cable with integrated electronics (RS 232 / RJ-45 plug)

* tested with standard solutions

Tintometer®-Group

MultiDirect Photometer



Highlights

- Dual Beam Technology and Interference Filters for highest accuracy
- A wide range of pre-programmed methods
- Long-term stable LEDs as light sources
- Update of new methods and languages via Internet (free of charge)
- Interface
- Memory for 1000 data sets
- Mobile



The MultiDirect is a contemporary, microprocessor-controlled photometer with ergonomically designed keypad and large-format graphic display. It is equipped with a wide range of pre-programmed methods based on the proven range of Lovibond® tablet reagents, liquid reagents, tube tests and powder reagents (VARIO Powder Packs). Users can also store their own methods.

The MultiDirect is a filter photometer using interference filters at 6 different wavelengths. The unique design of the optics allows the automatic selection of the required wavelength without any moving parts. This and the dual beam technology utilizing an internal reference channel, guarantees the highest accuracy.

For portable use, the instrument operates with seven standard rechargeable batteries (supplied). These batteries are available all over the world and are easily changed. The integrated intelligent charge controller allows simultaneous operation of the unit and battery charging (using the supplied power pack). The MultiDirect also operates without a power pack by using alkaline manganese batteries.

The entire instrument, including sample chamber (the most critical component of any photometer) and battery compartment, is waterproof, ensuring that no water comes in contact with the electronic components.

N.I.S.T. Traceability

The instrument has a factory calibration, which is related to international standards, which are not N.I.S.T traceable. The instrument may be calibrated by the user in a "user calibration mode" with N.I.S.T traceable standards.

(N.I.S.T. = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

New methods

Test methods are regularly updated to suit market requirements. You can find software updates for new methods and additional languages on our website at www.lovibond.com.

➔ Please see pages 76 onwards for tests, ranges and reagents

Polynomials

With the help of an external mathematical program, the corresponding polynomial is created from data pairs (concentration/absorption). A known polynomial may also be used. 25 order polynomials ($y = A+Bx+Cx^2 + Dx^3 + EX^4 + FX^5$) can be stored together with user-specific parameters such as wavelength, measuring range, unit and number of decimals.

Concentration

This function can be used to measure 2 to 14 known standards. On the basis of the concentrations/absorption pairs obtained, the photometer will calculate a linear interpolation between the measured points. Up to 10 methods can be stored for further sample measurements.

Applications

- Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Industrial Process Water
- Scientific & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories
- Mobile Applications



MultiDirect Photometer



Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
 - 7 rechargeable batteries
 - Mains charger, 100-240 V
 - PC connection cable
 - 3 round vials each 24 and 16 mm ø
 - 1 adapter each for 16 mm and 13 mm vials
 - 3 syringes
 - 1 plastic beaker 100 ml
 - Guarantee sheet
 - Certificate of Compliance
 - Instruction Manual
- but without reagents**

Order code: 21 00 00

Order code: 21 00 05 (basic version)
with batteries instead of
rechargeable batteries,
without mains charger and
PC connection cable

Please specify the reagents or parameters
required at time of order.

You can find updated information on
parameters and measuring ranges on our
website at www.lovibond.com

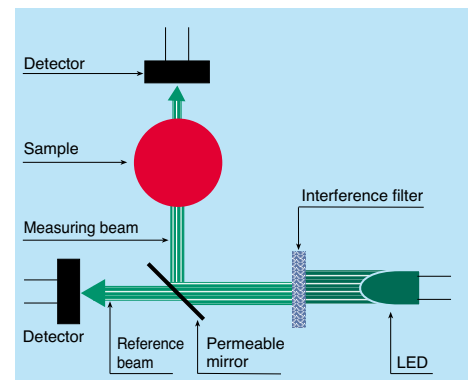
**➔ Please see pages 76 onwards for
tests, ranges and reagents**

Technical Data

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Display | Graphic-display |
| Optics | 6 temperature compensating LED, internal reference channel, photodiode in protected sample chamber |
| Wavelengths | 6 interference filters in one unit, $\lambda_1 = 430 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5,$ $\lambda_2 = 530 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5,$ $\lambda_3 = 560 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5,$ $\lambda_4 = 580 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5,$ $\lambda_5 = 610 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 6,$ $\lambda_6 = 660 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5$ IF = interference filter |
| Interface | RS232 for printer and PC-connection |
| Download | Software and methods update by means of the internet |
| Operation | Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback |
| Power Supply | 7 Ni-MH-battery pack (AA/Mignon), charged whilst in the unit with external mains charger, integrated overload cut-out |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | 265 x 195 x 70 mm |
| Weight (unit) | approx. 1000 g with rechargeable batteries |
| Ambient Conditions | up to max. 90 % humidity (non condensing) approx. 5–40 °C |
| Auto-Off | approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with no loss of data |
| Auto-Check | By pressing ON/OFF-key |
| Memory Capacity | approx. 1000 data sets with date, time and registration number |
| Approval | CE |



Dual Beam Technologie



Photometry

Accessories

| Item | Code | Item | Code |
|---|-------------|--|------------|
| Set of 12 round vials with cap Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm | 19 76 20 | Mains charger, 100-240 V, 50-60 Hz, with international adapters | 19 30 00 |
| Set of 10 round vials with cap Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm | 19 76 65 | Universal adapter for socket, international | 19 20 65 |
| Adapter for round vials Ø 16 mm | 19 80 10 94 | Cable for connection to PC, serial 9-pins | 19 81 98 |
| Lid for adapter | 19 80 11 00 | AA Ni-MH, 1100 mAh (7 pc.) | 19 50 02 0 |
| Sealing ring for vial Ø 24 mm (12 pc.) | 19 76 26 | Lithium battery | 19 50 01 7 |
| Cleaning cloth for vials | 19 76 35 | Paper printer DPN 2335 | 19 80 75 |
| Adapter for Vacu-vial® | 19 20 75 | Verification Standard Kit | 21 56 50 |
| Plastic beaker, 100 ml | 38 48 01 | | |
| Plastic funnel with handle | 47 10 07 | | |
| Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length | 36 41 00 | | |
| Cleaning brush, 10 cm | 38 02 30 | | |
| Syringe, plastic, 2 ml | 36 90 80 | | |
| Syringe, plastic, 5 ml | 36 61 20 | | |
| Syringe, plastic, 10 ml | 36 90 90 | | |
| Rubber seal cap | 19 80 15 01 | | |

Verification Standard Kit

The Verification standard kit for the MultiDirect is designed to reassure the user about the accuracy and the reliability of the results. The shelf life of the Verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Verification Standard Kit 21 56 50



Spectrophotometer SpectroDirect

For water and
waste water testing
330 - 900 nm

Applications

- Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Industrial Process Water
- Scientific & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories

➔ Please see pages 76 onwards for tests, ranges and reagents



Highlights

- 330 to 900 nm
- Interface RS232
- Large illuminated display
- Touch-sensitive film keypad with logical layout
- Use of round vials and rectangular cells of different sizes without adapter
- 35 user-specific methods
- Fast, easy lamp change
- Update via Internet



The SpectroDirect is a modern single-beam spectrophotometer with an excellent price/performance ratio that is specifically designed for water testing.

The instrument is equipped with a wide range of pre-programmed methods based on the proven range of Lovibond® tube tests, tablet reagents, liquid reagents and powder reagents (Vario Powder Packs).

Optics

The SpectroDirect is a single-beam spectral photometer (see illustration).

The light source is a tungsten halogen lamp with flash function. The lamp is switched on only momentarily during of the measurement process¹⁾, so there is no need for a warm-up period. The SpectroDirect is ready to perform a self-test as soon as it is switched on.

The light passes through an entry slot to the monochromator, where it is split into spectral ranges. The monochromator is a holographically produced, transparent grating. The movable mirror ensures that light of the desired wavelength is focused automatically so that it passes through the exit slot, into the sample chamber and therefore through the water sample. The light that is not absorbed by the sample travels to the silicon photodiode detector. This signal is then evaluated by a micro-processor and shown as a result in the display.

1) (Exception: permanent light is used for a wavelength scan).

Multifunctional sample chamber

Round vials measuring 16 mm and 24 mm in diameter and rectangular cells with pathlengths from 10 to 50 mm may be used without an adapter. Only the 10 mm cell will be fixed by a little holder that must be inserted into the sample chamber.

New methods

Test methods are continuously updated to suit market requirements.

You can find updates for new methods and additional languages on our website at www.lovibond.com.

Functions

- Pre-programmed Lovibond® methods
- Absorption
- Transmission
- Spectral data recording
- User calibration (polynomials)
- Concentration (linear)
- Kinetics

Self-test

After it is switched on, the SpectroDirect automatically performs a self-test – beginning with a function test of the stepper motor and the halogen lamp, followed by an optics test. For this purpose, the unit has a built-in didymium glass filter. This filter checks the correct wavelength setting. If the wavelengths are incorrect, the optical system is automatically adjusted during the self-test.

Maintenance

Thanks to the design of the SpectroDirect, the only maintenance that is required is replacement of the light source. The lamp is situated at the back of the photometer in an easily accessible position. Changing the lamp is fast and simple and does not require any tools. The positioning of the assembly ensures optimum focusing of the halogen lamp.

Power supply

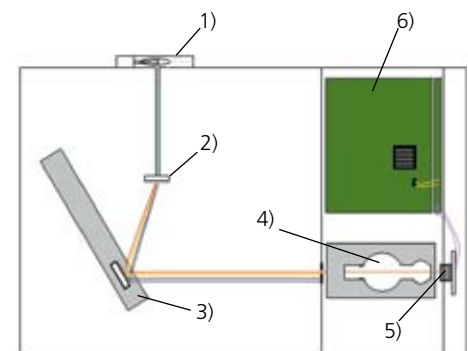
The required input voltage is 12 V. The SpectroDirect is connected to an external power pack as standard. Battery operation is also possible by using an external energy station (see accessories).

Choice of language

The user prompt in the display can be switched to German, English, French, Italian, Spanish or Portuguese. If further languages are available they can be updated via internet.

N.I.S.T. Traceability

This spectrophotometer can be tested using a Secondary Standard Filter Set (order code 711160) which is N.I.S.T. traceable. Furthermore the instrument may be calibrated for each method in a "user calibration mode" with N.I.S.T. traceable standards.



- 1) Tungsten halogen lamp
- 2) Monochromator
- 3) Movable mirror
- 4) Sample chamber
- 5) Silicon photodiode
- 6) Microprocessor unit





Printer/PC connection

On the back of the SpectroDirect photometer, there is an RS232 interface with a 9-pin D-Sub connector for connection of a PC or a printer with serial interface (see accessories).

Printing data

Every result is printed with date, time, reg. no, code no., measuring range and method number.

Storing data

You can store results of programmed and user-specific methods (polynomials) in a memory with a capacity of 1000 data sets. Alongside the result, the data sets contain information on method, date and time of the test.

User prompt

The user prompt is a convenient and easy to understand feature that guides the user step by step all the way through to the test result.

Zero calibration and measurements

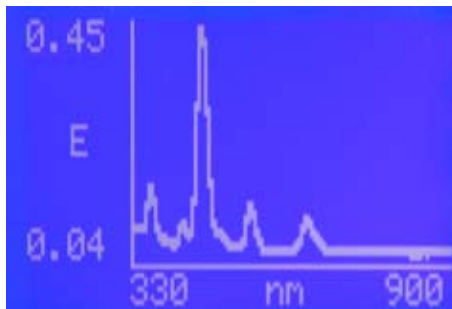
The user chooses the desired method either from the method list in alphabetical order or by entering a numerical code. If desired additional information like the required vial, the reagent type and the measuring range can be displayed using the functional keys. The date and time are shown in the display by pressing the "clock key". The SpectroDirect automatically selects the correct wavelength.

Zero calibration is performed with the water sample by pressing the ZERO key.

A characteristic coloration develops when you add the indicator to the water sample. Press the [Test] key to initiate the measurement (which starts either immediately or after the time required for colour development).

Countdown function

With some methods, after adding the indicator to the water sample, the user has to wait for a predefined colour reaction time. This time interval is shown in the display. The remaining time is displayed continuously. An alarm sounds during the last 10 seconds of the time period. Measurement then starts automatically, and the result is shown in the display. The countdown function can be switched off to allow rapid processing of a series of samples.



Differentiation of results

The SpectroDirect allows differentiated tests for certain methods. With the Chlorine method, for example, differentiated measurement is possible for free, combined and total chlorine.

Functions

The SpectroDirect is ideal for routine laboratory use and is equipped with additional functions for user-specific applications. One example is the creation of a user-defined method for a routine check.

Spectral data

A wavelength scan is performed over the user-defined interval between 330 and 900 nm.

The display shows the graph of the spectrum; if the user presses a key, the display also shows a data list with the corresponding maximum and minimum absorption levels.

Absorption/Transmission

Using this function, the operator can, for example, carry out measurement of standards with different concentrations using the user-selected wavelength in order to obtain the data pairs required for a polynomial. Result output is in Abs and % Transmission.

Polynomials

With the help of an external mathematical program, the corresponding polynomial is created from data pairs (concentration/absorption). A known polynomial may also be used. 25 order polynomials ($y = A+Bx+Cx^2 + Dx^3 + Ex^4 + Fx^5$) can be stored together with user-specific parameters such as wavelength, measuring range, unit and number of decimals.

Concentration

This function can be used to measure 2 to 14 known standards. On the basis of the concentrations/absorption pairs obtained, the photometer will calculate a linear interpolation between the measured points. Up to 10 methods can be stored for further sample measurements.





Technical data

| | |
|--|---|
| Wavelength range: | 330 to 900 nm |
| Photometric range: | -0.3 to 2.5 Abs |
| Spectral bandwidth: | 10 nm |
| Wavelength accuracy: | ±2 nm |
| Wavelength reproducibility: | ±1 nm |
| Light source: | Pre-adjusted tungsten halogen lamp |
| Monochromator: | Holographic grating |
| Detector: | Silicon photodiode |
| Multifunctional sample chamber for: | Round vials 24 and 16 mm Ø, Rectangular cells 10-50 mm |
| Display: | Backlit LCD graphic display |
| Language options: | German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Portugese |
| Storage capacity: | 1000 test data sets |
| Serial interface: | RS232 |
| Dimensions: (L x W x H) | 270 x 275 x 150 mm |
| Weight: | approx. 3.2 kg |
| Power supply unit: | Input: 100 - 240 V ~ 1.0 A 50 - 60 Hz Output: 12 V 30 W |

CE-Conformity

Accessories

| | Code |
|--|-------------|
| Replacement halogen lamp | 71 10 00 |
| Magnetical pin (for updates) | 19 80 16 87 |
| Connection cable to a PC | 19 81 97 |
| Connection to a 12 V plug | 71 10 40 |
| Case for transport | 71 20 50 |
| Universal adapter for sockets | 19 20 65 |
| Secondary standard set | 71 11 60 |
| Plastic funnel with handle | 47 10 07 |
| Cleaning cloth for vials | 19 76 35 |
| Power supply unit 100-240 V / 50-60 Hz | 71 10 90 |
| Power station, 230 V / 50 Hz with cable for connection | 71 10 50 |
| 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, 24 mm Ø | 19 76 20 |
| 5 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, 24 mm Ø | 19 76 29 |
| 10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, 16 mm Ø | 19 76 65 |
| W 100, rectangular cell optical glass OG, 10 mm path length | 60 10 40 |
| W 100, rectangular cell optical glass OG, 50 mm path length | 60 10 70 |
| W 110, rectangular cell Quartz-UV-glass, 10 mm path length | 66 11 30 |
| Paper printer DPN 2335 with power pack (230 V, 50 Hz) connection cable and one paper roll | 19 80 75 |
| Setup for Arsenic-test complet | 37 05 00 |
| Spare parts: | |
| Erlenmeyer flask | 37 05 01 |
| Glass stopper | 37 05 02 |
| Absorption tube | 37 05 03 |
| W 100, cell, Optical-Glass-OG, 20 mm path length | 60 10 50 |

Lovibond® SpectroDirect

Spectrophotometer 330 - 900 nm
complete with power supply unit
(100-240 V, 50-60 Hz), two batteries for
keeping data and serial cable for
connection to a PC (D9F-D9M),
calibration certificate.
Order code: 71 20 00

Lovibond® SpectroDirect

Spectrophotometer 330 - 900 nm
in case as above, calibration certificate,
with energy station, replacement lamp,
12 round vials with lid (height 48 mm,
Ø 24 mm), 10 round vials with lid
(height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm),
W 100 rectangular cell (50 mm path length),
W 100 rectangular cell (10 mm path length),
plastic stirring rod, but without reagents.
Order code: 71 20 05

We would be pleased to quote a ready to
use spectrophotometer unit for the
parameters and required accessories.

➔ Please see pages 76 onwards for
tests, ranges and reagents



Reagents

Development

For more than thirty years, Tintometer in Dortmund has been manufacturing reagents for water testing and marketing these reagents around the world under the brand name Lovibond®.

Different forms of reagents are required for different fields of application. It is fair to say that, in terms of quality, tablet reagents are the best form of reagent. Thanks to production techniques of the type used in the pharmaceutical industry and stringent internal quality standards, Tintometer is able to produce tablet reagents for water testing with a guaranteed shelf life of 5 or 10 years. These tablets are individually sealed in high-grade, polyethylene-coated aluminium foil and represent the reagent form of choice for everyday water testing applications.

Users in different countries traditionally prefer forms of reagent other than tablets. Lovibond® powder reagents are designed to allow fast and easy testing.

Powder reagents are packed in aluminium foil for a wide range of applications and producers represent an alternative reagent form recently introduced by Tintometer.

Last but not least, liquid reagents are indispensable for many testing tasks. Testing for substances that are hard to detect, for parameters like total nitrogen, or for the aggregate parameter COD, require the use of a wide range of reagents in a form that permits more "aggressive" sample processing. The Lovibond® programme is rounded off by reagent tests and tube tests, making Tintometer GmbH the only reagent producer in the world that offers a complete range of reagent forms.

DPD reagents

DPD reagents are offered by different manufacturers. For quality reasons, users should validate the products prior to use.

DPD reagents are produced on the basis of international standard methods and the ISO standard method. The chemicals are of crystalline **white** nature. If a reagent (tablets or powder) is **not white** but has turned grey/brownish or purple in colour, it has deteriorated. DPD liquid reagents which should be colourless when fresh and may turn brownish in colour if the reagent has deteriorated. The use of deteriorated products must be avoided as they will give false results.

Tablet reagents

Our test tablets are manufactured in Germany under tightly controlled conditions on the latest machinery.

Maintaining the highest quality standards permits Tintometer GmbH to guarantee our reagent tablets for a minimum of 5 years, and some for as long as 10 years.

We can make this promise because each tablet is hermetically sealed within an individual aluminium foil pocket, protecting against challenging environmental conditions. This packaging keeps each tablet in perfect condition, right up until the time it is needed by the user.

Test tablets remain the most consistent and reliable reagent format available, consistently outperforming other reagent formats, and delivering maximum accuracy for the user.

Now we have improved even further on this highly successful format. To the tight quality control processes, integral to Lovibond®'s tablet manufacture, and the simple test procedures, we have added new blister packaging.

Our new aluminium foil blister packaging brings added convenience to the tradition of protection achieved in Lovibond®'s long established tablet production technology.

With the new blister strip, the user just pushes the tablet through the protective foil, straight into the sample. Simple, time-saving and practical.

This type of packaging, long established in pharmaceutical applications, combines all the advantages of protective foil, with convenience for the user.

Each tablet is contained within an individually formed foil cup, lined with the latest aluminium composite material, and guaranteeing product performance.

As a result of improved sealing efficiency, the blister pack has been reduced in size to 91 x 34mm making them even more convenient for storage and shipping.

'BT' is added to the end of the code to identify the new style of packaging. (For example – 511060BT).

There are no safety risks if the tablets are used in line with the instructions supplied. Safety data sheets are available for all reagents.

Specifications and Certificate of Analysis

To express the high quality standard of Lovibond® tablet reagents, specifications for each type of tablet as well as a "Certificate of Analysis" for each lot is available in the down-load area at www.lovibond.com.



Tube tests

Lovibond® tube tests enable the user to easily perform highly sensitive and precise water testing.

When using tube tests measurement is considerably faster and easier, particularly in the case of standard and serial tests.

The tube tests contain a precisely measured amount of reagent, thereby avoiding the presence of superfluous chemicals and optimising test safety.

Up to six different measuring ranges are available for the various tests.

The tubes are made of special optical glass with a 16 mm in diameter. They are supplied in a storage and dispatch box together with the digestion or auxiliary reagents. This packaging unit contains 24 or 25 reaction vials and up to 2 zero vials for photometer system calibration.

Liquid reagents

As a rule, liquid reagents do not consist of a single preparation but comprise several components that need to be added to the sample in a certain order. As both the size and the number of drops have a decisive effect on the resultant colour complex, the reagents need to be added with a high degree of precision.

The useful life of liquid reagents is reduced by temporary contact with oxygen in the air when the bottle is opened as well as by unsuitable storage environments (presence of sunlight or high temperatures). Provided that the bottles are stored within the temperature range +6°C to +10°C, the Lovibond® DPD and Phenol Red solutions can be used for a period of one year from the production date.



Membrane filter set

For use when preparing samples for photometric measurements

Advantages

- removes turbid materials from samples
- differentiates between dissolved and total substances
- 0.45 µm mesh meets the requirements of the official German unitary procedure for water testing

To prevent the effects of light scatter, it must be ensured that all turbid materials are removed from the sample before photometric measurements are carried out. This can be achieved with the Lovibond membrane filter set. Where certain methods are employed (e.g., iron, manganese, CSB, etc.) a membrane filter set must be used to differentiate samples in terms of dissolved and total substances. The filter mesh size of 0.45 µm is in accordance with the official German unitary procedure for water testing.

Order code: 36 61 50
(covers 25 x 0.45 µm membrane filters and two 20 ml syringes)

VARIO Powder Packs

The fast and easy use of VARIO Powder Packs has made them extremely popular for water testing applications in many countries throughout the world.

The Lovibond® Powder Pack programme provides more experienced users with a real alternative to existing measurement systems.

The Vario Powder Packs are produced to the same high quality standards that have made Tintometer's tablet reagents so successful for several decades.

Parameters from aluminium and chlorine through to sulphate are just some of the well-known tests that are included in the VARIO Powder Pack range.

Their chemical properties is suitable also for use with Hach-Photometer-Systems.

 **Detailed information see pages 96 - 103**



Reagents

| Test | Range | Wave lengths λ / nm | | | | | | | Method | Cuvette |
|---|--|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | MD 100 | CheckitDirect | CheckitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | | |
| Acid capacity K_{S4.3} | 0.1 - 4 mmol/l | - | - | 605 | 610 | 610 | 610 | 615 | Acid/Indicator ^{1,2} | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Alkalinity-M | 5 - 200 mg/l | 610 | - | 605 | 610 | 610 | 610 | 615 | Acid/Indicator ^{1,2,5} | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Alkalinity-P | 5 - 300 mg/l | - | - | - | 560 | 560 | - | 551 | Acid/Indicator ^{1,2,5} | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Aluminium VARIO | 0.01 - 0.25 mg/l | - | - | - | 530 | 530 | 530 | 535 | Eriochrome cyanine R ² | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Aluminium | 0.01 - 0.3 mg/l 0.05 - 0.3 mg/l | - | - | - | 530 | 530 | 530 | 535 | Eriochrome cyanine R ² | 24 mm \emptyset |
| | | - | 528 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Ammonia | 0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.2 - 10 mg/l ¹⁾ | 610 | 660 | - | 610 | 610 | 610 | 676 | Indophenole blue ^{2,3} | 24 mm \emptyset |
| | | - | 660 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Ammonia VARIO | 0.01 - 0.8 mg/l | 660 | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | 655 | Salicylate ² | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Ammonia VARIO LR | 0.02 - 2.5 mg/l | - | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | 655 | Salicylate ² | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Ammonia VARIO HR | 1 - 50 mg/l | - | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | 655 | Salicylate ² | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Ammonia, free VARIO (Part of method monochloramine) | 0.01 - 0.5 mg/l | 660 | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | - | Indophenol | 24 mm \emptyset |

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

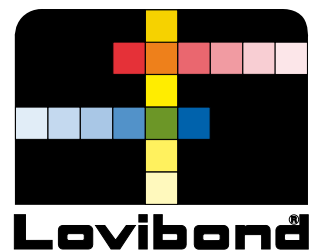
¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®



| Display | Reagent | Form of reagent/Quantity | Order code |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | ALKA-M-PHOTOMETER | Tablet / 100 | 51 32 10 BT |
| CaCO ₃ | ALKA-M-PHOTOMETER | Tablet / 100 | 51 32 10 BT |
| CaCO ₃ | ALKA-P-PHOTOMETER | Tablet / 100 | 51 32 30 |
| Al | VARIO Aluminum ECR/F20 VARIO Aluminum Hexamine/F20 VARIO Aluminum ECR Masking Reagent | Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Liquid reagent / 25 ml Set | 53 50 00 |
| Al | ALUMINIUM No. 1 ALUMINIUM No. 2 Combi pack# ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2 | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 | 51 54 60 BT 51 54 70 BT 51 76 01 BT 51 76 02 BT |
| N | AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2 Combi pack# AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 Ammonia conditioning powder (for seawater) | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Powder / 15 g / 100 Tests | 51 25 80 51 25 90 51 76 11 51 76 12 46 01 70 |
| N | VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10 | Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Set | 53 55 00 |
| N | VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent LR VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) | Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tube / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Set (Tube test) | 53 56 00 |
| N | VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent HR VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) | Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tube / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Set (Tube test) | 53 56 50 |
| N | VARIO Free Ammonia Reagent Solution VARIO Monochlor FRGT | Bottle 5 ml Powder Pack / 100 Set | 53 58 00 |

^{a)} determination of free, combined and total

^{b)} Reactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)

^{c)} MultiDirect/PoolDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)

^{d)} Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

^{e)} alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

^{f)} additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

^{g)} Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

^{h)} additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

ⁱ⁾ high range by dilution

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

| Test | Range | Wave lengths λ / nm | | | | | | | Method | Cuvette |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | MD 100 | CheckitDirect | CheckitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | | |
| Arsenic (III, IV) | 0.02 - 0.6 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 507 | Silver diethyldithiocarbamate ¹ | 20 mm □ |
| Biguanide (see PHMB) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boron | 0.1 - 2 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | 450 | Azomethine ³ | 24 mm ø |
| Bromine | 0.05 - 13 mg/l 0.02 - 13 mg/l 0.05 - 1 mg/l 0.1 - 3 mg/l 0.05 - 6.5 mg/l | 530 - - - - | - - 528 - | - - 528 - | 530 - - | 530 - - | 530 - - | - 510 510 510 | DPD ⁵ | 24 mm ø 24 mm ø 50 mm □ 10 mm □ 24 mm ø |
| Cadmium (Cd²⁺) | 0.025 - 0.75 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 525 | Cadion | 16 mm ø |
| Chloride | 0.5 - 25 mg/l 5 - 250 mg/l ¹⁾ | - - | 528 528 | - - | 530 - | 530 - | - - | 450 - | Silver nitrate/turbidity | 24 mm ø |
| Chloride | 5 - 60 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 455 | Iron (III)-thiocyanate ⁴ | 24 mm ø |
| Chlorine^{a)} | 0.01 - 6 mg/l 0.02 - 0.5 mg/l 0.1 - 6 mg/l 0.02 - 3 mg/l | 530 - - - | 528 - - - | 528 - - - | 530 - - - | 530 - - - | 530 - - - | - 510 510 510 | DPD ^{1,2} | 24 mm ø 50 mm □ 10 mm □ 24 mm ø |
| Chlorine HR (DPD)^{a)} | 0.1 - 10 mg/l | 530 | - | - | - | - | - | - | DPD ^{1,2} | 24 mm ø |
| Chlorine^{a)} | 0.02 - 4 mg/l 0.02 - 3 mg/l | 530 | 528 | 528 | 530 | 530 | 530 | - 510 | DPD ^{1,2} | 24 mm ø 24 mm ø |

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®



| Display | Reagent | Form of reagent/Quantity | Order code |
|-----------------|--|--|---|
| As | for chemicals see manual, reagents at specialized chemistry dealer | | |
| B | BORON No. 1 BORON No. 2 Combi pack# BORON No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# BORON No.1 / No.2 | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 200 | 51 57 90 51 58 00 51 76 81 51 76 82 |
| Br | DPD No. 1 DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM ^{e)} | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 | 51 10 50 BT 51 57 40 BT |
| Cd | Spectroquant [®] 1.14834.0001 ^{d)} | Tube test / 25 | 42 07 50 |
| Cl | CHLORIDE T1 CHLORIDE T2 Combi pack# CHLORIDE T1 / T2 Combi pack# CHLORIDE T1 / T2 | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 | 51 59 10 BT 51 59 20 BT 51 77 41 BT 51 77 42 BT |
| Cl | Chlorid-51 / Chlorid-52 | Reagent test (Liquid reagent) approx. 50-75 Tests | 2 41 90 31 |
| Cl ₂ | DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM ^{e)} | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100 | 51 10 50 BT 51 10 80 BT 51 77 11 51 77 12 51 57 40 BT |
| Cl ₂ | DPD No. 1 HR DPD No. 3 HR | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 | 51 15 00 BT 51 15 90 BT |
| Cl ₂ | DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution DPD 3 Solution | Liquid reagent / 15 ml Liquid reagent / 15 ml Liquid reagent / 15 ml Set | 47 10 10 47 10 20 47 10 30 47 10 56 |

^{a)} determination of free, combined and total

^{b)} Reactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)

^{c)} MultiDirect/PoolDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials[®] (Order code 19 20 75)

^{d)} Spectroquant[®] is a Merck KGaA Trademark

^{e)} alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

^{f)} additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

^{g)} Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

^{h)} additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

ⁱ⁾ high range by dilution

including stirring rod

Reagents

| Test | Range | Wave lengths λ / nm | | | | | | | Method | Cuvette |
|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | MD 100 | CheckitDirect | CheckitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | | |
| Chlorine VARIO ^{a)} | 0.02 - 2 mg/l 0.1 - 8 mg/l | 530 530 | 528 - | 528 - | 530 - | 530 - | 530 - | 510 - | DPD ^{1,2} | 24 mm \emptyset 24 mm \emptyset multy vial |
| Chlorine HR (KI) | 5 - 200 mg/l | 530 | 470 | 470 | 530 | 530 | - | 470 | KI / Acid ⁵ | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Chlorine dioxide | 0.05 - 11 mg/l 0.02 - 11 mg/l 0.05 - 1 mg/l 0.05 - 2.5 mg/l | - 530 - - | - - - - | - 528 - - | 530 - - - | 530 - - - | 530 - - - | - - 510 510 | DPD/Glycine ^{1,2} | 24 mm \emptyset 24 mm \emptyset 50 mm \square 24 mm \emptyset |
| Chlorine dioxide VARIO | 0.02 - 3.8 mg/l | 530 | - | - | - | - | - | - | DPD ^{1,2} | |
| Chromium ^{a) b)} | 0.005 - 0.5 mg/l 0.02 - 2 mg/l | - - | - - | - - | - - | - - | - - | 542 542 | 1,5-Diphenylcarbozide ^{1,2} | 50 mm \square 16 mm \emptyset |
| COD LR (ISO 15705:2002) ^{b)} | 0 - 150 mg/l | 430 | 430 | - | 430 | 430 | - | 420 | Dichromate / H ₂ SO ₄ ^{1,2} | 16 mm \emptyset |
| COD MR (ISO 15705:2002) ^{b)} | 0 - 1500 mg/l | 610 | 605 | - | 610 | 610 | - | 620 | Dichromate / H ₂ SO ₄ ^{1,2} | 16 mm \emptyset |
| COD HR ^{b)} | 0 - 15000 mg/l | 610 | 605 | - | 610 | 610 | - | 620 | Dichromate / H ₂ SO ₄ ^{1,2} | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Copper ^{a)} | 0.05 - 5 mg/l 0.05 - 1 mg/l 0.5 - 5 mg/l | 560 - - | 528 - - | 528 - - | 560 - - | 560 - - | 560 - - | - 559 559 | Biquinoline ⁴ | 24 mm \emptyset 50 mm \emptyset 24 mm \emptyset |
| Copper free | 0.02 - 1 mg/l | - | 580 | - | - | - | - | - | Zincon ³ / EDTA | 24 mm \emptyset |

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®



| Display | Reagent | Form of reagent/Quantity | Order code |
|------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| Cl ₂ | VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD/F10 | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 01 00 |
| | VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD/F10 | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 01 20 |
| Cl ₂ | ACIDIFYING GP | Tablet / 100 | 51 54 80 BT |
| | CHLORINE HR (KI) | Tablet / 100 | 51 30 00 |
| | Combi pack# CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP | each 100 | 51 77 21 BT |
| | Combi pack# CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP | each 250 | 51 77 22 BT |
| ClO ₂ | DPD No. 1 | Tablet / 100 | 51 10 50 BT |
| | DPD No. 3 | Tablet / 100 | 51 10 80 BT |
| | Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 | each 100 | 51 77 11 |
| | Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 | each 250 | 51 77 12 |
| | GLYCINE ^{f)} | Tablet / 100 | 51 21 70 BT |
| | Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE | each 100 | 51 77 31 |
| ClO ₂ | Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE | each 250 | 51 77 32 |
| | DPD No.1 High Calcium ^{e)} | Tablet / 100 | 51 57 40 BT |
| ClO ₂ | VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD/F10 | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 01 00 |
| Cr | PERSULF. RTG FOR CR | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 73 00 |
| | Chromium Hexavalent | Powder Pack /100 | 53 73 10 |
| O ₂ | Reaction tube 0-150 mg/l | Tube test / 25 | 2 42 07 20 |
| | Reaction tube 0-150 mg/l, mercury free | Tube test / 25 | 2 42 07 10 |
| O ₂ | Reaction tube 0-1500 mg/l | Tube test / 25 | 2 42 07 21 |
| | Reaction tube 0-1500 mg/l, mercury free | Tube test / 25 | 2 42 07 11 |
| O ₂ | Reaction tube 0-15000 mg/l | Tube test / 25 | 2 42 07 22 |
| | Reaction tube 0-15000 mg/l, mercury free | Tube test / 25 | 2 42 07 12 |
| Cu | COPPER No. 1 | Tablet / 100 | 51 35 50 BT |
| | COPPER No. 2 | Tablet / 100 | 51 35 60 BT |
| | Combi pack# COPPER No.1 / No.2 | each 100 | 51 76 91 BT |
| | Combi pack# COPPER No.1 / No.2 | each 250 | 51 76 92 BT |
| Cu | COPPER/ZINC LR | Tablet / 100 | 51 26 20 BT |
| | EDTA | Tablet / 100 | 51 23 90 BT |
| | DECHLOR (in case of high levels of residual chlorine) | Tablet / 100 | 51 23 50 |

^{a)} determination of free, combined and total

^{b)} Reactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)

^{c)} MultiDirect/PoolDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)

^{d)} Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

^{e)} alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

^{f)} additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

^{g)} Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

^{h)} additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

ⁱ⁾ high range by dilution

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

| Test | Range | Wave lengths λ / nm | | | | | | | Method | Cuvette |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | | MD 100 | CheckitDirect | CheckitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | | |
| Copper, frei VARIO | 0.05 - 5 mg/l | 560 | - | - | 560 | 560 | - | 560 | Bicinchoninate | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Cyanide | 0.01 - 0.5 mg/l 0.005 - 0.2 mg/l | - | - | - | 580 | 580 | - | 585 585 | Pyridine-barbituric acid ¹ | 24 mm \emptyset 50 mm \square |
| Cyanuric acid | 0 - 160 mg/l ¹⁾ | 530 | - | 528 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | Melamine | 24 mm \emptyset |
| DEHA | 20 - 500 μ g/l | - | 528 | - | 560 | 560 | - | 562 | PPST ³ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| DEHA VARIO | 20 - 500 μ g/l | - | - | - | 560 | 560 | - | 562 | PPST ³ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Fluoride | 0.05 - 2 mg/l 0.05 - 1.5 mg/l | 580 | 580 | - | 580 | 580 | - | - 580 | SPADNS ² | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Formaldehyde | 1 - 5 mg/l 0.02 - 1 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 585 585 | H ₂ SO ₄ / Chromotropic acid | 10 mm \square 50 mm \square |
| Formaldehyde | 0.1 - 5 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 575 | H ₂ SO ₄ / Chromotropic acid | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Hardness, calcium | 50 - 900 mg/l | - | - | - | 560 | 560 | 560 | - | Murexide ⁴ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Hardness, calcium | 0 - 500 mg/l | 560 | - | 528 | 560 | 560 | 560 | - | Murexid ⁴ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Hardness, total | 2 - 50 mg/l 20 - 500 mg/l ¹⁾ 50 - 500 mg/l ¹⁾ | - | - | - | 560 560 | 560 560 | 560 | 571 571 - | Metallphthalein ³ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Hazen (Pt-Co-Einheiten ; APHA) | 0 - 500 mg/l 0 - 500 mg/l | - | 470 | - | 430 | 430 | - | - 455 | Direct reading ^{1,2} | 24 mm \emptyset 50 mm \square |

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®



| Display | Reagent | Form of reagent/Quantity | Order code |
|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Cu | Vario Cu 1 F10 | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 03 00 |
| CN | Cyanid-11 / Cyanid-12 / Cyanid-13 | Reagent test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 200 Tests | 2 41 88 75 |
| Cys | CyA-TEST | Tablet / 100 | 51 13 70 BT |
| DEHA | DEHA Solution DEHA | Liquid reagent / 100 ml Tablet / 100 Set | 46 11 81 51 32 20 BT 53 60 00 |
| DEHA | VARIO OXYSCAV 1 RGT VARIO DEHA 2 RGT | Powder Pack / 200 Solution / 100 ml | |
| F | SPADNS Reagent Fluoride Standard Reagent solution and standard required | Liquid reagent / 250 ml Liquid reagent / 500 ml Solution / 30 ml | 46 74 81 46 74 82 20 56 30 |
| HCHO | Spectroquant® 1.14678.0001 ^{d)} | Reagent test / ca. 50-75 Tests | 42 07 51 |
| HCHO | Spectroquant® 1.14500.0001 ^{d)} | Tube test / 25 | 42 07 52 |
| CaCO ₃ | CALCHECK | Tablet / 100 | 51 56 50 |
| CaCO ₃ | Combi pack [#] CALCIO H No.1 / No.2 Combi pack [#] CALCIO H No.1 / No.2 | each 100 each 250 | 51 77 61 51 77 62 |
| CaCO ₃ | HARDCHECK P | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 250 | 51 56 60 BT 51 56 61 BT |
| Pt-Co-units | no reagents required | - | - |

^{a)} determination of free, combined and total

^{b)} Reactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)

^{c)} MultiDirect/PoolDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)

^{d)} Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

^{e)} alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

^{f)} additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

^{g)} Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

^{h)} additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

ⁱ⁾ high range by dilution

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

| Test | Range | Wave lengths λ / nm | | | | | | | Method | Cuvette |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| | | MD 100 | CheckitDirect | CheckitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | | |
| Hydrazine | 0.05 - 0.5 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | 455 | Dimethylamino-benzaldehyde ³ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Hydrazine | 0.01 - 0.6 mg/l 0.005 - 0.6 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | - 455 | Dimethylamino-benzaldehyde ³ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Hydrazine ¹⁾ | 0.01 - 0.7 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | - | PDMAB | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Hydrogen peroxide | 0.03 - 3 mg/l 0.05 - 3 mg/l 0.01 - 0.5 mg/l 0.03 - 1.5 mg/l | - | - 528 | - | 530 | 530 | 530 | - - 510 510 | DPD/Catalyst ⁵ | 24 mm \emptyset 24 mm \emptyset 50 mm \square 24 mm \emptyset |
| Iodine | 0.05 - 3.6 mg/l | - | - | - | 530 | 530 | 530 | 510 | DPD ⁵ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Iron (II, III) soluble | 0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.2 - 10 mg/l ¹⁾ 0.01 - 0.5 mg/l 0.1 - 1 mg/l 0.1 - 1 mg/l | 560 | 528 | 528 | 560 | 560 | 560 | - - 562 562 562 | PPST ³ | 24 mm \emptyset 24 mm \emptyset 50 mm \square 10 mm \square 24 mm \emptyset |
| Iron VARIO (II, III) soluble | 0.02 - 3 mg/l 0.1 - 3 mg/l | 530 | - | - | 530 | 530 | - | - 510 | 1,10-Phenanthroline ² | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Iron VARIO, total ⁹⁾ | 0.02 - 1.8 mg/l 0.1 - 1.8 mg/l | 580 | - | - | 580 | 580 | - | - 590 | TPTZ ⁹⁾ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Lead (Pb²⁺) | 0.1 - 5 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 520 | 4-(2-Pyridylazo)-resorcin | 10 mm \square |
| Lead (Pb²⁺) | 0.1 - 5 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 515 | 4-(2-Pyridylazo)-resorcin | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Manganese | 0.2 - 4 mg/l 0.05 - 4 mg/l | 530 | - 430 | - | 530 | 530 | - | 450 - | Formaldoxime | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Manganese VARIO LR | 0.01 - 0.7 mg/l | 560 | - | - | 560 | 560 | - | 558 | PAN | 24 mm \emptyset |

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

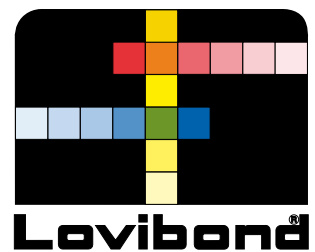
¹⁾ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

²⁾ Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

³⁾ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴⁾ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵⁾ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®



| Display | Reagent | Form of reagent/Quantity | Order code |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| N ₂ H ₄ | Hydrazine Test Powder Spoon | Powder / 30 g | 46 29 10 38 49 30 |
| N ₂ H ₄ | VARIO Hydra 2 Rgt Solution | Solution / 100 ml | 53 12 00 |
| N ₂ H ₄ | Vacu-vial® | Test Kit / 30 | 38 04 70 |
| H ₂ O ₂ | HYDROGENPEROXIDE LR | Tablet / 100 | 51 23 80 |
| I | DPD No. 1 | Tablet / 100 | 51 10 50 BT |
| Fe | IRON LR IRON (II) LR | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 | 51 53 70 BT 51 54 20 |
| Fe | VARIO Ferro F10 | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 05 60 |
| Fe | VARIO TPTZ F10 | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 05 50 |
| Pb | Spectroquant® 1.09717.0001 ^{d)} | Reagent test / 50 Tests | 42 07 53 |
| Pb | Spectroquant® 1.14833.0001 ^{d)} | Tube test / 25 | 42 07 54 |
| Mn | MANGANESE LR 1 MANGANESE LR 2 Combi pack# MANGANESE LR 1 / LR 2 Combi pack# MANGANESE LR 1 / LR 2 | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 | 51 60 80 51 60 90 51 76 21 51 76 22 |
| Mn | VARIO Ascorbic Acid VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide VARIO PAN Indicator VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution ^{h)} | Powder Pack / 100 Liquid reagent / 60 ml Liquid reagent / 60 ml Set 30 ml | 53 50 90 53 06 40 |

^{a)} determination of free, combined and total

^{b)} Reactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)

^{c)} MultiDirect/PoolDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)

^{d)} Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

^{e)} alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

^{f)} additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

^{g)} Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

^{h)} additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

ⁱ⁾ high range by dilution

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

| Test | Range | Wave lengths λ / nm | | | | | | | Method | Cuvette |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| | | MD 100 | CheckitDirect | CheckitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | | |
| Manganese VARIO HR | 0.1 - 18 mg/l | 530 | - | - | 530 | 530 | - | 525 | Periodate oxidation ² | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Molybdate | 1 - 50 mg/l 1 - 30 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | - 366 | Thioglycolate ⁴ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Molybdate VARIO | 0.5 - 66 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | 420 | Mercaptoacetic acid | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Monochloramine VARIO | 0.04 - 4.5 mg/l | 660 | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | - | Indophenol | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Nickel | 0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.2 - 7 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 443 443 | Dimethylglyoxime ^{2,3} | 50 mm \square 24 mm \emptyset |
| Nitrate VARIO | 1 - 30 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | 410 | Chromotropic acid | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Nitrate | 0.5 - 14 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 340 | 2,6-Dimethylphenole ³ | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Nitrite | 0.01 - 0.5 mg/l 0.05 - 0.5 mg/l | - | - 528 | - | 560 | 560 | - | 545 - | N-(1-Naphthyl)- ethylenediamine ^{2,3} | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Nitrite | 0.03 - 0.6 mg/l 0.3 - 3 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 545 545 | Sulfanilic/Naphthylamine ¹ | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Nitrite LR VARIO | 0.01 - 0.3 mg/l | - | - | - | 530 | 530 | - | 507 | Diazotation | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Nitrogen-total ^{b)} | 0.5 - 14 mg/l 5 - 140 mg/l i) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 340 | 2,6-Dimethylphenole ^{2,3} | 16 mm \emptyset |

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®



| Display | Reagent | Form of reagent/Quantity | Order code |
|------------------|--|---|--|
| Mn | VARIO Manganese Citrate Puffer F10 VARIO Sodiumperiodate F10 | Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Set | 53 51 00 |
| MoO ₄ | MOLYBDATE No.1 HR MOLYBDATE No.2 HR Combi pack# MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR Combi pack# MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 | 51 30 60 51 30 70 51 76 31 51 76 32 |
| MoO ₄ | VARIO Molybdenum HR1 F10 VARIO Molybdenum HR2 F10 VARIO Molybdenum HR3 F10 | Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Set | 53 53 00 |
| Cl ₂ | VARIO Monochlor FRGT | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 18 10 |
| Ni | Nickel-51, Nickel-52 | Reagent test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 50 Tests | 2 41 90 33 |
| N | VARIO Nitrate Chromotropic VARIO Nitra X Reagent tube VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) | Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tube / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Set (Tube test) | 53 55 80 |
| N | Reaction tube, Nitrat-111 | Tube test Liquid reagent / 24 | 2 42 07 02 |
| N | NITRITE LR | Tablet / 100 | 51 23 10 |
| N | Reaction tube, Nitrit-101 | Tube test (Powder) / 24 | 2 41 90 18 |
| N | VARIO Nitri 3 | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 09 80 |
| N | Digestion reagent, Compensation reagent, Nitrat-111 | Tube test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 24 | 2 42 07 03 |

^{a)} determination of free, combined and total

^{b)} Reactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)

^{c)} MultiDirect/PoolDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)

^{d)} Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

^{e)} alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

^{f)} additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

^{g)} Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

^{h)} additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

ⁱ⁾ high range by dilution

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

| Test | Range | Wave lengths λ / nm | | | | | | | Method | Cuvette |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | MD 100 | CheckitDirect | CheckitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | | |
| Nitrogen VARIO, total LR^{b)} | 0.5 - 25 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | 410 | Persulphate-digestion method | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Nitrogen VARIO, total HR^{b)} | 5 - 150 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | 410 | Persulphate-digestion method | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Oxygen, activ | 0.1 - 10 mg/l | - | - | - | 530 | 530 | 530 | - | DPD | |
| Oxygen, dissolved^{c)} | 10 - 800 μ g/l | - | - | - | 530 | 530 | - | - | Rhodazine D TM | |
| Ozone | 0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.02 - 0.5 mg/l 0.02 - 2 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 510 510 | DPD/Glycine ⁵ | 24 mm \emptyset 50 mm \square 24 mm \emptyset |
| Ozone (Indigo) | 0.05 - 0.5 mg/l | - | 605 | - | - | - | - | - | | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Phenols | 0.1 - 5 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 507 | 4-Aminoantipyrine ¹ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| PHMB (Biguanide) | 2 - 60 mg/l | - | - | - | 560 | 560 | 560 | - | Buffer/Indicator | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Phosphate-total LR^{b)} | 0.07 - 3 mg/l 0.2 - 10 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 690 690 | Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid ² | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Phosphate-total HR^{b)} | 1.5 - 20 mg/l 5 - 60 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 690 690 | Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid ² | 16 mm \emptyset |

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

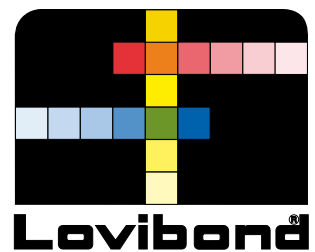
¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®



| Display | Reagent | Form of reagent/Quantity | Order code |
|--|---|---|---|
| N | VARIO TN HYDROX. LR Tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR Tubes VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) | Digestion tubes / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tubes / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Set (Tube test) | 53 55 50 |
| N | VARIO TN HYDROX. HR Tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR Tubes VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) | Digestion tubes / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tubes / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Set (Tube test) | 53 55 60 |
| O ₂ | DPD No. 4 | Tablet / 100 | 51 12 20 BT |
| O ₂ | Vacu-vial® | Liquid reagent / 30 | 38 04 50 |
| O ₃ | DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 GLYCINE ^{b)} Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 | 51 10 50 BT 51 10 80 BT 51 77 11 51 77 12 51 21 70 BT 51 77 31 51 77 32 |
| O ₃ | OZONE | Tablet / 100 | 51 31 70 |
| C ₆ H ₅ O _H | PHENOLE No. 1 PHENOLE No. 2 | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 | 51 59 50 51 59 60 |
| PHMB | PHMB PHOTOMETER | Tablet / 100 | 51 61 00 |
| P PO ₄ | Reaction tube, Phosphat-101, Phosphat- 102, Phosphat-103 | Tube test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 24 | 2 41 90 19 |
| P PO ₄ | Reaction tube, Phosphat-101, Phosphat-102, Phosphat-103 | Tube test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 24 | 2 42 07 00 |

^{a)} determination of free, combined and total

^{b)} Reactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)

^{c)} MultiDirect/PoolDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)

^{d)} Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

^{e)} alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

^{f)} additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

^{g)} Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

^{h)} additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

ⁱ⁾ high range by dilution

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

| Test | Range | Wave lengths λ / nm | | | | | | | Method | Cuvette |
|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---|-------------------|
| | | MD 100 | ChecktitDirect | ChecktitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | | |
| Phosphate LR, ortho | 0.05 - 4 mg/l | 660 | 660 | - | 660 | 660 | 610 | 710 | Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid ² | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Phosphate HR, ortho | 10 - 100 mg/l 1 - 80 mg/l | - | 470 | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | Vanadomolybdate ² | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Phosphate VARIO ortho | 0.06 - 2.5 mg/l | 660 | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | 890 | Ascorbic acid ² | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Phosphate VARIO ortho | 0.06 - 5 mg/l | - | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | 890 | Ascorbic acid ² | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Phosphate-ortho | 3 - 60 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 438 | Vanadomolybdate ² | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Phosphate VARIO ^{b)} acid hydrolyzable and total | acid hydrolyzable: 0.02 - 1.6 mg/l 0.06 - 5 mg/l | - | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | 890 | Acid digestion Ascorbic acid ² | 16 mm \emptyset |
| | total: 0.02 - 1.1 mg/l 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Acid-/ Persulphate digestion Ascorbic acid ² | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Phosphate VARIO gesamt ^{b)} | 0.02 - 1.1 mg/l | - | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | 890 | Acid-/ Persulphate digestion Ascorbic acid ² | 16 mm \emptyset |
| | 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Ascorbic acid ² | 16 mm \emptyset |
| Phosphate, ortho ^{c)} | 5 - 40 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | - | Vanadomolybdate ² | |
| Phosphate, ortho ^{c)} | 0.05 - 5 mg/l | - | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | - | Stannous chloride ² | |

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

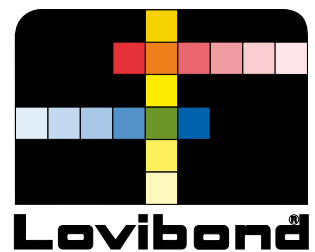
¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®



| Display | Reagent | Form of reagent/Quantity | Order code |
|--|---|--|---|
| PO ₄ | PHOSPHATE No. 1 LR PHOSPHATE No. 2 LR Combi pack# PHOSPHATE No.1 LR / No.2 LR Combi pack# PHOSPHATE No.1 LR / No.2 LR | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 200 | 51 30 40 51 30 50 BT 51 76 51 BT 51 76 52 BT |
| PO ₄ | PHOSPHATE No. 1 HR PHOSPHATE No. 2 HR Combi pack# PHOSPHATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR Combi pack# PHOSPHATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 200 | 51 58 10 51 58 20 51 76 61 51 76 62 |
| PO ₄ | VARIO PHOS3, F10 | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 15 50 |
| PO ₄ | VARIO Dilution Vial VARIO PHOS3, F10 VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) | 50 Tubes Powder Pack / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Set (Tube test) | 53 52 00 |
| PO ₄ | Reaction tube | Tube test / 24 | 2 42 07 01 |
| P PO ₄ P PO ₄ | VARIO Acid Reagent Vial VARIO PHOS3, F10 VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) 1N NaOH 1,54 N NaOH VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10 | 50 Tubes Powder Pack / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Bottle / 100 ml Bottle / 100 ml Powder Pack / 50 Set (Tube test) | 53 52 50 |
| P PO ₄ | VARIO Acid Reagent Vial VARIO PHOS3, F10 VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) 1,54 N NaOH VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10 | 50 Tubes Powder Pack / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Bottle / 100 ml Powder Pack / 50 Set (Tube test) | 53 52 10 |
| PO ₄ | Vacu-vial® | Test Kit / 30 | 38 04 60 |
| PO ₄ | Vacu-vial® | Test Kit / 30 | 38 04 80 |

a) determination of free, combined and total

b) Reactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)

c) MultiDirect/PoolDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)

d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

f) additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

i) high range by dilution

including stirring rod

Reagents

| Test | Range | Wave lengths λ / nm | | | | | | | Method | Cuvette |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | MD 100 | CheckitDirect | CheckitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | | |
| Phosphonate VARIO | 0.02 - 125 mg/l | - | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | - | Persulfate UV-Oxidation | 24 mm \emptyset |
| pH value | 5.2 - 6.8 | - | - | - | 560 | 560 | - | - | Bromcresol purple ⁵ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| pH value | 6.5 - 8.4 | 560 | - | 528 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 558 | Phenol red ⁵ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| pH value | 6.5 - 8.4 | 560 | - | 528 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 558 | Phenol red ⁵ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| pH value | 8.0 - 9.6 | - | - | - | 560 | 560 | - | - | Thymol blue ⁵ | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Potassium | 0.7 - 12 mg/l 1 - 10 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | - | Tetraphenylborate- Turbidity ⁴ | 24 mm \emptyset 24 mm \emptyset |
| Silica | 0.05 - 4 mg/l 0.05 - 3 mg/l | 660 | 580 | - | 660 | 660 | - | - | Silicomolybdate ^{2,3} | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Silica VARIO LR | 0.1 - 1.6 mg/l | 660 | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | 815 | Heteropolyblue ² | 24 mm \emptyset |
| Silica VARIO HR | 1 - 90 mg/l 1 - 100 mg/l | 430 | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | - | Silicomolybdate ^{2,3} | 24 mm \emptyset 24 mm \emptyset |
| Sodiumhypochlorite | 0.2 - 16 % | - | - | - | 530 | 530 | 530 | - | Potassium iodide ⁵ | 24 mm \emptyset |

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®



| Display | Reagent | Form of reagent/Quantity | Order code |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| PO ₄ | VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10 VARIO PHOS3, F10 | Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 200 Set | 53 52 20 |
| pH | BROMOCRESOLPURPLE/PHOTOMETER | Tablet / 100 | 51 57 00 |
| pH | PHENOLRED / PHOTOMETER | Tablet / 100 | 51 17 70 BT |
| pH | PHENOLRED Solution | Liquid reagent / 15 ml | 47 10 40 |
| pH | THYMOLBLUE / PHOTOMETER | Tablet / 100 | 51 57 10 |
| K | POTASSIUM T | Tablet / 100 | 51 56 70 |
| SiO ₂ | SILICA No. 1 SILICA No.2 Combi pack [#] SILICA No.1 / No.2 Combi pack [#] SILICA No.1 / No.2 SILICA PR (in presence of phosphate) | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100 | 51 31 30 51 31 40 51 76 71 51 76 72 51 31 50 |
| SiO ₂ | VARIO Amino Acid F10 VARIO Citric Acid F10 VARIO Molybdate 3 Reagent solution | Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Liquid reagent / 50 ml Set | 53 56 90 |
| SiO ₂ | VARIO Silica HR Molybdate F10 VARIO Silica HR Acid Rgt F10 VARIO Silica HR Citric Acid F10 | Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Set | 53 57 00 |
| NaOCl | ACIDIFYING GP CHLORINE HR (KI) Combi pack [#] CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP Combi pack [#] CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 | 51 54 80 BT 51 30 00 51 77 21 51 77 22 |

^{a)} determination of free, combined and total

^{b)} Reactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)

^{c)} MultiDirect/PoolDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)

^{d)} Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

^{e)} alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

^{f)} additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

^{g)} Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

^{h)} additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

ⁱ⁾ high range by dilution

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

| Test | Range | Wave lengths λ / nm | | | | | | | Method | Cuvette |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | MD 100 | CheckitDirect | CheckitDirect+ | MaxiDirect | MultiDirect | PoolDirect | SpectroDirect | | |
| Spectral Absorption-coefficient | 0 - 50 m ⁻¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 436 525 620 | Direct reading ¹ ISO 7887:1994 | 50 mm □ |
| Sulphate VARIO | 5 - 100 mg/l 2 - 100 mg/l | - | - | - | 530 | 530 | 530 | - 450 | Bariumsulphate Turbidity ² | 24 mm ø |
| Sulphate | 5 - 100 mg/l | - | - | - | 610 | 610 | - | - | Bariumsulphate Turbidity ² | 24 mm ø |
| Sulphide | 0.04 - 0.5 mg/l | - | - | - | 660 | 660 | - | 668 | DPD/Catalyst ^{3,4} | 24 mm ø |
| Sulphite | 0.1 - 5 mg/l 0.1 - 10 mg/l 0.05 - 4 mg/l | - | - | - | 430 | 430 | - | - 405 405 | DTNB | 24 mm ø 10 mm ø 24 mm ø |
| Surfactants (anionic) | 0.05 - 2 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 653 | Methylene blue ¹ | 16 mm ø |
| Suspended solids | 5 - 750 mg/l | - | 605 | - | 660 | 660 | - | - | Turbidity/Attenuated Radiation | 24 mm ø |
| TOC ^{b)} | 50 - 800 mg/l | - | - | - | - | - | - | 596 | H ₂ SO ₄ / Indicator | 16 mm ø |
| Turbidity | 5 - 500 0 - 1000 0.01 - 1100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 860 - - | Attenuated Radiation Method Attenuated Radiation Method Nephelometric | 50 mm □ 24 mm ø 24 mm ø |
| Urea | 0.1 - 2.5 mg/l 0.2 - 5 mg/l ⁽¹⁾ 0.1 - 2 mg/l | - | 660 660 | 660 | 610 | 610 | 610 | - - 676 | Urease / Indophenol | 24 mm ø |
| Zinc | 0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.02 - 0.5 mg/l | - | 580 | - | 610 | 610 | - | - 616 | Zincon ³ /EDTA | 24 mm ø |

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

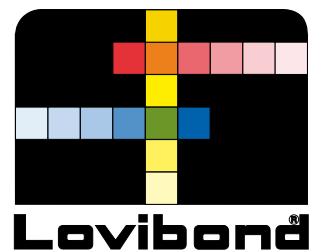
¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®



| Display | Reagent | Form of reagent/Quantity | Order code |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| - | no reagents required | - | - |
| SO ₄ | VARIO Sulpha 4 / F10 | Powder Pack / 100 | 53 21 60 |
| SO ₄ | SULFATE T | Tablet / 100 | 51 54 50 |
| S | SULFIDE No. 1 SULFIDE No. 2 | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 | 50 29 30 50 29 40 |
| SO ₃ | SULFITE LR | Tablet / 100 | 51 80 20 |
| MBAS | Spectroquant® 1.14697.0001d) | Tube test / 25 | 42 07 55 |
| - | no reagents required | - | - |
| TOC | Spectroquant® 1.14879.0001d) | Tube test / 25 Aluminium screwcaps / 6 pc. | 42 07 56 42 07 57 |
| FAU FAU NTU | no reagents required | - | - |
| CH ₄ N ₂ O | UREA Reagent 1 UREA Reagent 2 AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2 Combi pack# AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 | Liquid reagent / 15 ml Liquid reagent / 10 ml Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 | 45 93 00 45 94 00 51 25 80 51 25 90 51 76 11 51 76 12 |
| Zn | COPPER/ZINC LR EDTA DECHLOR (in case of high levels of residual chlorine) | Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 | 51 26 20 BT 51 23 90 BT 51 23 50 |

a) determination of free, combined and total

b) Reactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)

c) MultiDirect/PoolDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)

d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

f) additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

i) high range by dilution

including stirring rod

PD 250 Powder Dispenser

NEW



Precise and repeatable dosing of Powder Reagents

The PD250 is designed for easy and controlled dosage of DPD powder reagents. One click gives the exact amount of reagent required for a 10 ml sample. The PD 250 is the perfect alternative to the Powder Packs for those carrying out a number of tests, saving time while also reducing the amount of packaging waste.

The reagent is supplied in sealed glass vials, sufficient for up to 250 tests. The protective sealing enables a shelf life of up to 5 years although, once the vial has been opened, the contents should be used within 6 months. The vials can be changed quickly and easily. Furthermore, the dispenser can be thoroughly cleaned and the ergonomic design allows for comfort during operation.



Highlights

- Determination of chlorine according to ISO 7393-2:2000 (free + total)
- 250 tests
- 5 years reagent shelf life (unopened vial)
- Easy handling
- Precise dosage

Refill Packs

| Article | Order code |
|--|------------|
| VARIO Chlorine Free 10 ml 2 reagent vials | 53 01 40 |
| VARIO Chlorine Total 10 ml 2 reagent vials | 53 01 50 |
| VARIO Chlorine Free + Total 10 ml one reagent vial each | 53 01 60 |

Delivery Content

PD 250 in carton including 1 reagent vial and instruction manual.

| Article | Order code |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| PD 250 Set 1 - Free Chlorine | 19 49 00 |
| Content: | |
| 1 powder dispenser "Free Chlorine" | |
| 1 reagent vial "Free Chlorine" | |
| 1 instruction manual | |
| 1 protective sleeve (rubber) | |
| PD 250 Set 2 - Total Chlorine | 19 49 10 |
| Content: | |
| 1 powder dispenser "Total Chlorine" | |
| 1 reagent vial "Total Chlorine" | |
| 1 instruction manual | |
| 1 protective sleeve (rubber) | |

Photometer Systems

| Method | Applications | Quantity | Code |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| Eriochrome cyanine R | Water | 1 Set 100 100 25 ml | 53 50 00 |
| Salicylate | Water, waste water, seawater | 1 Set 2 x 100 2 x 100 | 53 55 00 |
| Salicylate | Water, waste water, seawater | 1 Set 50 50 50 tubes | 53 56 00 |
| Salicylate | Water, waste water, seawater | 1 Set 50 50 50 tubes | 53 56 50 |
| Indophenol | Water | 1 Set 5 ml 100 | 53 58 00 53 18 10 |
| DPD-Methode: USEPA accepted for drinking water analysis | Water, waste water, seawater | 100 1000 100 1000 | 53 00 90 53 00 93 53 00 80 53 00 83 |
| DPD-Methode: USEPA accepted for drinking water analysis | Water, waste water, seawater | 100 1000 100 1000 | 53 01 00 53 01 03 53 01 20 53 01 23 |
| DPD-Methode: USEPA accepted for drinking water analysis | Water, waste water, seawater | 100 1000 100 1000 | 53 01 10 53 01 13 53 01 30 53 01 33 |
| Dichromate Reactor, Digestion | Water, waste water, seawater | 25 tubes 150 tubes 25 tubes, mercury free | 2 42 07 20 2 42 07 25 2 42 07 10 |
| Dichromate Reactor, Digestion | Water, waste water, seawater | 25 tubes 150 tubes 25 Küv., quecksilberfrei 150 tubes, mercury free | 2 42 07 21 2 42 07 26 2 42 07 11 2 42 07 16 |
| Dichromate Reactor, Digestion | Water, waste water, seawater | 25 tubes 150 tubes 25 tubes, mercury free | 2 42 07 22 2 42 07 27 2 42 07 12 |
| Bicinchoninate | Water, waste water, seawater | 100 1000 | 53 03 00 53 03 03 |
| PPST | | 1 Set 100 100 ml | 53 60 00 |



Reagents also suitable for use in Hach VARIO Powder Packs (PP) and Reagents for Photometry

| Test | Range | Reagent | Liquid Reagent | Tube Tests | Powder Pack |
|--|--|---|----------------|------------|-------------|
| Hydrazine | 0.005 – 0.6 mg/l N ₂ H ₄ | VARIO Hydra2 Reagent | ■ | | |
| Iron (Fe ²⁺ , Fe ³⁺), dissolved | 0 – 3 mg/l Fe 0 – 1.8 mg/l Fe | VARIO Ferro, F10 VARIO IRON TPTZ | | | ■ ■ |
| Manganese LR | 0 – 0.7 mg/l Mn | VARIO Manganese Reagent, Set LR, F10 consists of: VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Reagent Solution VARIO Ascorbic Acid VARIO PAN Indicator Solution | ■ ■ | | ■ |
| Manganese HR | 0 – 20 mg/l Mn | VARIO Manganese Reagent, Set HR, F10 consists of: VARIO MANGANESE CITRATE BUFFER, F10 VARIO SODIUMPERIODATE, F10 | | | ■ ■ |
| Molybdate HR | 0 – 35 mg/l Mo | VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR, Set F10 consists of: VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR1, F10 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR2, F10 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR3, F10 | | | ■ ■ ■ |
| | 0 – 35 mg/l Mo | VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR, Set F25 consists of: VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR1, F25 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR2, F25 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR3, F25 | | | ■ ■ ■ |
| Monochloramine | 0.04 - 4.5 mg/l Cl ₂ | VARIO FREE AMMONIA REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO Free Ammonia Reagent Solution VARIO Monochlor FRGT | ■ | | ■ |
| Nitrate | 0 – 30 mg/l N | VARIO NITRA X Reagent, Set consists of: VARIO NITRA X Test vials VARIO NITRA NITROGEN NITRATE Reag. B Deionised water | | ■ | ■ |
| Nitrogen, gesamt LR | 0 – 25 mg/l N | VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN LR, Set consists of a) und b): a) VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. LR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. LR, tubes VARIO TOTAL N PERSULFATE Reagent, b) VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. A VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. B VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR tubes Deionised water | ■ | ■ | ■ ■ ■ |
| Nitrogen, gesamt HR | 10 – 150 mg/l N | VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HR, Set consists of a) und b): a) VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. HR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. HR, tubes VARIO TOTAL N PERSULFATE Reagent, b) VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. A VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. B VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR tubes Deionised water | ■ | ■ | ■ ■ ■ |



Photometer Systems

| Method | Applications | Quantity | Code |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 4-(Dimethylamino)-benzaldehyde | Water, waste water, seawater | 100 ml | 53 12 00 |
| Iron, total: 1, 10-phenantroline | Water, waste water, seawater | 100 | 53 05 60 |
| Iron, total: TPTZ | Water, waste water, seawater | 100 | 53 05 50 |
| | | 1 Set | 53 50 90 |
| PAN | Water, waste water | 60 ml 100 60 ml | |
| Periodate oxidation | Water, waste water | 1 Set 100 100 | 53 51 00 |
| | | 1 Set | 53 53 00 |
| Mercaptoacetic acid | Water, waste water | 100 100 100 | |
| | | 1 Set | 53 54 00 |
| Mercaptoacetic acid | Water, waste water | 100 100 100 | |
| | | 1 Set | 53 58 00 |
| Indophenol | Water | 5 ml 100 | 53 18 10 |
| | | 1 Set | 53 55 80 |
| Chromotropic acid | Water, waste water | 50 50 100 ml | |
| | | 1 Set | 53 55 50 |
| Persulfate digestion | Water, waste water | 50 50 50 50 100 ml | |
| | | 1 Set | 53 55 60 |
| Persulfate digestion | Water, waste water | 50 50 50 50 100 ml | |



Reagents also suitable for use in Hach VARIO Powder Packs (PP) and Reagents for Photometry

| Test | Range | Reagent | Liquid Reagent | Tube Tests | Powder Pack |
|--|--|--|----------------|------------|-------------|
| Nitrite LR | 0 – 0.3 mg/l N | VARIO NITRI3, F10 VARIO NITRI3, F25 | | | ■ |
| Phosphate | 0 – 2.5 mg/l PO ₄ | VARIO PHOS3, F10 | | | ■ |
| Phosphate, ortho | 0.06 - 5 mg/l PO ₄ | VARIO REACTIVE PHOSPHATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO PHOSPHATE DILUTION TUBE TEST VARIO PHOS3, F10 Deionised water | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| Phosphate, Acid hydrolyzable and total | acid hydrolyzable: 0.02 - 1.6 mg/l P Δ 0.06 - 5 mg/l PO ₄ total: 0.02 - 1.1 mg/l P Δ 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l PO ₄ | VARIO TOTAL & ACID HYDROLYZABLE PHOSPHATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO PHOSPHATE ACID REAG. TUBE TEST Deionised water VARIO PHOS3, F10 VARIO SODIUM HYDROXID 1N VARIO SODIUM HYDROXID 1,54N VARIO POTASSIUM PERSULFATE | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| Phosphate, total | 0.02 - 1.1 mg/l P Δ 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l PO ₄ | VARIO TOTAL PHOSPHATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO PHOSPHATE ACID REAG. TUBE TEST VARIO PHOS3, F10 Deionised water VARIO SODIUM HYDROXID 1,54N VARIO POTASSIUM PERSULFATE | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| Phosponate | 0.02 - 125 mg/l PO ₄ | VARIO PHOSPHONATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10 VARIO PHOS3, F10 | | | ■ |
| Silica, LR | 0 – 1.6 mg/l SiO ₂ | VARIO SILICA Reagent LR, Set F10 consists of: VARIO LR SILICA AMINO ACID F VARIO SILICA CITRIC ACID VARIO MOLYBDATE 3 Reagent solution | ■ | | ■ |
| Silica, HR | 0 – 100 mg/l SiO ₂ | VARIO SILICA Reagent HR, Set F10 consists of: VARIO SILICA HR MOLYBDATE, F10 VARIO SILICA HR ACID RGT, F10 VARIO SILICA CITRIC ACID, F10 | | | ■ |
| Silica, UHR | 0 – 200 mg/l SiO ₂ | VARIO SILICA Reagent HR, Set F25 consists of: VARIO SILICA HR MOLYBDATE, F25 VARIO SILICA HR ACID RGT, F25 VARIO SILICA HR CITRIC ACID, F25 | | | ■ |
| Sulphate | 0 – 70 mg/l SO ₄ | VARIO Sulpha 4, F10 VARIO Sulpha 4, F25 | | | ■ |

Photometer Systems

| Method | Applications | Quantity | Code |
|---|------------------------------|--|----------|
| Diazotiation | Water, waste water | 100 | 53 09 80 |
| | | 100 | 53 09 70 |
| Phosphomolybdate/Ascorbic acid | Water, waste water, seawater | 100 | 53 15 50 |
| | | 1 Set | 53 52 00 |
| Phosphomolybdate/ Ascorbic acid | Water, seawater | 50 | 53 52 50 |
| | | 50 100 ml | |
| Phosphomolybdate/ Ascorbic acid | Water, seawater | 50 | 53 52 10 |
| | | 50 100 ml 100 ml 100 ml 50 | |
| Phosphomolybdate/ Ascorbic acid | Water, seawater | 50 | 53 52 20 |
| | | 50 100 ml 100 ml 50 | |
| Persulfate UV-Oxidation | Water | 100 | 53 56 90 |
| | | 200 | |
| Heteropoly blue | Water, seawater | 100 | 53 57 00 |
| | | 200 2 x 50 ml | |
| Silicomolybdate | Water, seawater | 100 | 53 59 00 |
| | | 100 100 | |
| Silicomolybdate | Water, seawater | 100 | 53 21 60 |
| | | 100 | |
| USEPA accepted for waste water analysis | Water, waste water, seawater | 100 | 53 21 50 |
| | | 100 | |



BOD Measurement System OxiDirect

Applications

- Waste Water
- Determination of Biological Activity
- Waste Water Treatment Plants
- Analytical Laboratories
- Scientific & Research

References

- APHA, AWWA, WEF Standard Methods 5210 D
- H55 as a supplement to EN 1899-2



Highlights

- Direct sample selection
- Accurate and direct display of BOD values in mg/l
- User-friendly handling
- User-selectable measuring period from 1 to 28 days (BOD₅, BOD₇, OECD...)
- Automatic storage of all values
- Measuring ranges from 0-40 mg/l to 0-4000 mg/l BOD, sample volume related
- Auto start function after temperature equalisation
- Mercury-free, environmentally-friendly
- Inductive stirring system with automatic re-centering of stirring rods
- Interface RS 232

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)

BOD – biochemical oxygen demand – is an expression for the quantity of oxygen required for biological degradation of organic matter in a waste water sample. BOD measurement is therefore used as a basis for the detection of biologically degradable organic matter in water. The difference between BOD and chemical oxygen demand (COD) is that COD additionally registers biologically non-degradable organic matter.

BOD measurement is therefore an important measurement of the effects of domestic and industrial waste water on sewage plants and outflow points.

Manometric, respirometric BOD measurement using the Lovibond® OxiDirect

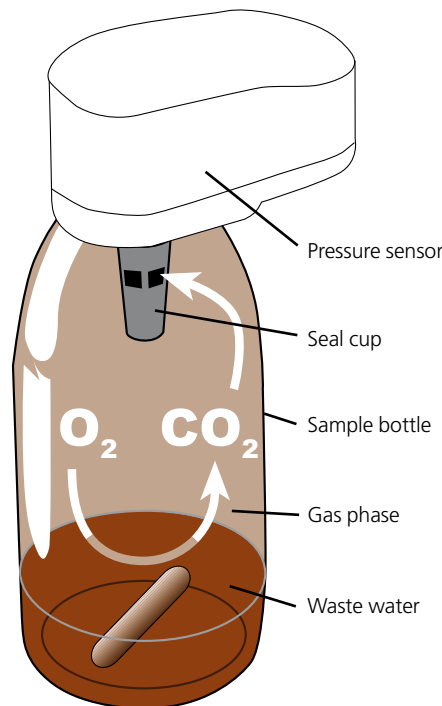
The Lovibond® sensor system OxiDirect is a 6 sample system that allows precise measurements of BOD based on the manometric principle. Manometric respirometers relate oxygen uptake to the change in pressure caused by oxygen consumption while maintaining a constant volume. Thanks to the modern integral pressure sensors, it is no longer necessary to use mercury for pressure measurements.

Measuring ranges and sample volumes

The BOD level of a sample depends on the quantity of organic matter present, which can vary considerably. The Lovibond® BOD measuring system OxiDirect is therefore calibrated for the various sample volumes and the corresponding measuring ranges listed in the table below. The overall measuring range of the system is 0 – 4000 mg/l.

For all measuring ranges, BOD is shown directly in mg/l.

| Range mg / l BOD | Sample Volume ml |
|------------------|------------------|
| 0– 40 | 428 |
| 0– 80 | 360 |
| 0– 200 | 244 |
| 0– 400 | 157 |
| 0– 800 | 94 |
| 0– 2000 | 56 |
| 0– 4000 | 21.7 |



OxiDirect Principle

Respirometric methods provide direct measurements of the oxygen consumed by microorganisms from an air or oxygen-enriched environment in a closed vessel under conditions of constant temperature and agitation. Carbon dioxide produced metabolically by the bacteria is chemically bound by the potassium hydroxide solution contained in the seal cup in the bottle.

The result is a pressure drop in the system, which is directly proportional to the BOD value and is measured by the Lovibond® BOD sensor. The BOD level is then displayed directly in mg/l.

The BOD values are stored in the sensor memory and can be called up on the large-format display at any time without the need for time-consuming conversion using factors. This means that test series that end on a Sunday can be evaluated during the following week without any problem.

The measurement period is user-selectable between 1 and 28 days to suit the application. While short measurement periods are useful for scientific applications, standard BOD measurements typically extend over a period of 5 days – and manometric determination of OECD, for example, generally takes place over a period of 28 days.

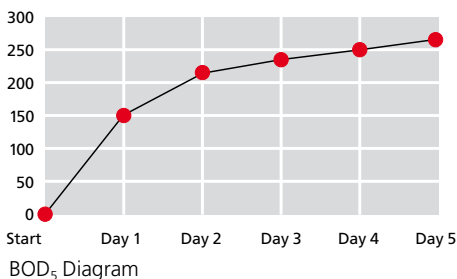


Evaluation of measurements

If the measuring period is set at 24 hours, the Lovibond® OxiDirect BOD measuring system records a measurement once every hour. With a measuring period of 48 hours, the unit measures and stores a BOD value once every 2 hours. If the measuring period is between 3 and 28 days, one value is measured and stored each day.

Current values and stored values may be called up at any time. The table/graph below illustrates an example of BOD₅ evaluation. The development of BOD over a period of 5 days is easily seen.

| Day | Display |
|--------|----------|
| 1. Day | 150 mg/l |
| 2. Day | 220 mg/l |
| 3. Day | 240 mg/l |
| 4. Day | 250 mg/l |
| 5. Day | 260 mg/l |



Automatic start function

Variations in sample temperature prior to testing result in pressure variations within the measuring system during the temperature equalisation period in the thermostatically controlled cabinet (if BOD measurement is to take place at 20°C, for example). Such variations would normally cause errors during manometric measurement. In order to prevent such errors, the Lovibond® OxiDirect BOD meter is equipped with an automatic start feature: measurement does not commence until the temperature in the samples is the same as that in the thermostatically controlled cabinet. This rules out the possibility of temperature (and hence pressure) fluctuations that are not related to the manometric measurement.

The complete OxiDirect measuring system

In addition to the BOD unit for measurement and storage of BOD levels, the Lovibond® OxiDirect BOD measuring system includes sample bottles, measuring sensors, non-wearing inductive stirring system, overflow measuring flasks for metering of sample volumes, nitrification inhibitor and potassium hydroxide as an absorbent.

Delivery Content

- Lovibond® OxiDirect, complete unit with 6 sensor heads and control unit with batteries
 - Inductive stirring unit with power supply
 - 6 sample bottles
 - 6 rubber gaskets
 - 6 magnetic stirring rods
 - 1 overflow flask, 157 ml
 - 1 overflow flask, 428 ml
 - 1 bottle, 50 ml potassium hydroxide solution
 - 1 bottle, 50 ml nitrification inhibitor solution
 - 1 instruction
- Order code: 2 44 44 06**
- Lovibond® OxiDirect, as above but with 12 sensor heads
- Order code: 2 44 44 10**

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Meas. principle | Manometric; mercury-free; electronic pressure sensor |
| Ranges [mg/l O₂] | 0 - 40, 0 - 80, 0 - 200, 0 - 400, 0 - 800, 0 - 2000, 0 - 4000 mg/l |
| Accuracy* | 0.5 % full scale at 20°C |
| Applications | BOD ₅ , BOD ₇ , OECD 301 F ... |
| Result display | BOD [mg/l]; 4 - digits; 7 - segment LED |
| Measurement parameter display | BOD-range, volume, duration, time of measurement |
| Measurement period | User-selectable, between 1 and 28 days |
| Auto result storage | Up to 28 results, depending on measurement period |
| Storage interval | - hourly (1 day); - every 2 hours (2 days); - daily (3-28 days) |
| Automatic start function | - After temperature equalisation of samples; - Can be switched off |
| Power supply | 3 alkaline-manganese batteries ("Baby" cells/size "C") |
| Battery life | 1 year (normal use as BOD ₅ meter - max. one reading a day); early warning before battery fails |
| Interface | RS 232 for printer or PC connection |
| Clock | Real-time clock |
| Protection class | IP 54 (sensor head) |
| Dimensions: (L x W x H) | 375 x 195 x 230 mm including stirring unit |
| Weight | 3850 g, unit with bottles 5750 g, complete with stirring unit |
| Housing | ABS |
| Approval | CE |

*No standard is available to check the accuracy of respirometric oxygen uptake measurement. Tests with a glucose-glutamic acid solution having a known theoretical BOD have shown that the variation is approximately 5% in the range of 50...100 mg/l BOD, and 3% for higher range. Minimum Response or sensitivity of respirometric systems is about 0.05 ... 1 mg/l.



BOD accessories

Accessories

| Item | Order code |
|---|------------|
| Sensor head | 2 44 44 30 |
| BOD sample bottle Brown glass, 500 ml | 41 86 44 |
| BOD sample bottles , Brown glass, 500 ml, set of 6 bottles | 41 86 45 |
| Cable for connection to a PC serial 9-pins | 2 44 44 40 |
| Inductive stirring system for 6 samples, 100-240 V / 50-60 Hz | 2 44 44 52 |
| Stirring rod | 41 86 37 |
| Stirring rod remover | 41 86 38 |
| Rubber gasket | 41 86 36 |
| Chemicals: | |
| Potassium hydroxide solution 45 %, 50 ml | 2 41 86 34 |
| Nitrification inhibitor (N-ATH) 50 ml | 2 41 86 42 |
| Overflow flask , 21.7 ml | 41 86 64 |
| Overflow flask , 56 ml | 41 86 55 |
| Overflow flask , 94 ml | 41 86 56 |
| Overflow flask , 157 ml | 41 86 57 |
| Overflow flask , 244 ml | 41 86 58 |
| Overflow flask , 360 ml | 41 86 59 |
| Overflow flask , 428 ml | 41 86 60 |
| Complete set Overflow flasks | 41 86 54 |
| Test set , BOD CM test tablets, box with 8 tablets | 41 83 28 |

Inductive stirring system



Inductive stirring system

The microprocessor-controlled Lovibond® inductive stirring system is non-wearing and maintenance-free. In other words, there are no moving parts in the system.

At regular intervals, the magnetic stirring rods are accelerated and slowed down again, taking them up to maximum speed and back down again. This ensures the centralization of the stirring rods.

Stirring rods that move away from the centre of the bottle are re-centered quickly and reliably.

The inductive actuation system guarantees maintenance-free operation (no need to replace drive belts or burnt-out drive motors) for many years.

Advantages

- Maintenance-free and non-wearing
- Regular change in stirring speed
- Automatic centering of stirring rods
- No mechanical components in the stirring system

Test set for OxiDirect

We also supply a test set to check for correct operation of the Lovibond® OxiDirect BOD meter. The set contains 8 BOD CM1 test tablets that cause a defined oxygen consumption.

The tablets are easy to use. Simply place a tablet in the BOD bottle, start the measurement process, read off the BOD value after 5 days, and then compare with the defined value. If this value is within the quoted tolerance, this means that the BOD measuring system is functioning correctly.



BOD CM test tablets, order code: 41 83 28

Temperature equalisation during BOD measurement

Temperature equalisation is essential prior to biological testing, as temperature has a major effect on biological activity. BOD measurements, for example, are always performed in a thermostatically controlled cabinet at a temperature of 20°C.

For temperature equalisation, we recommend Lovibond® thermostatically controlled cabinets with a user-selectable temperature from 2°C to 40°C.



Thermostatically controlled incubators



Highlights

- Backlit Display
- 2 °C to 40 °C
- Adjustable in steps of 0.1 °C
- 20 °C BOD determination
- 4 °C Storage of waste water samples
- 25 °C Enzyme activity (TTC test)
- 37 °C Colony count

Incubators with glass / standard door

Applications

- BOD-Measurement
- Microbiological Research
- Food Industry
- Dairies
- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities



Technical Data

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Design | Fully insulated cabinet with universal temperature control unit |
| Models with glass door | Insulating glass door in an aluminium frame |
| Operation | Splash-proofed keypad, 2 buttons with tactile feedback |
| Control range | + 2 °C to + 40 °C, steps of 0.1 °C |
| Climate class | + 10 °C to + 32 °C, |
| Temperature tolerance | ± 1 °C, specified for a stirred 500 ml water sample in the centre of the cabinets. For BOD (T=20 °C ±0,5 °C) |
| Display | Backlit LED display Resolution 0.1 °C |
| Fan | Radial, output 320 m ³ /h |
| Cooling/Heating | Integrated powerful cooling and heating |
| Power supply | 230 V / 50 Hz |
| Coolant | R600a |
| Approval | CE |

Temperature control unit

The temperature control unit fulfills the EMC requirements according IEC 61326 : Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use.



Models with standard door

ET 618-4 type 180

| |
|---|
| 3 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 4 sockets |
| Consumption: 1.35 kWh / 24h* |
| I. D. (approx.): 515 D x 430 W x 700 H mm |
| Net capacity: approx. 135 l |
| O. D. (approx.): 600 D x 600 W x 850 H mm with work top 600 D x 600 W x 820 H mm without work top |
| Suitable for built under applications |
| Weight: approx. 39.0 kg |
| Order code: 2 42 82 00 |

ET 626-5 type 260

| |
|--|
| 4 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 5 sockets |
| Consumption: 1.39 kWh / 24h* |
| I. D. (approx.): 515 D x 415 W x 1045 H mm |
| Net capacity: approx. 195 l |
| O. D. (approx.): 600 D x 600 W x 1216 H mm |
| Weight : approx. 49.0 kg |
| Order code: 2 42 82 20 |

ET 636-6 type 360

| |
|--|
| 5 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 6 sockets |
| Consumption: 1.20 kWh / 24h* |
| I. D. (approx.): 515 D x 415 W x 1450 H mm |
| Net capacity: approx. 280 l |
| O. D. (approx.): 600 D x 600 W x 1590 H mm |
| Weight : approx. 64.5 kg |
| Order code: 2 42 82 30 |

ET 650-8 type 500

| |
|--|
| 5 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 8 sockets |
| Consumption: 1.59 kWh / 24h* |
| I. D. (approx.): 652 D x 515 W x 1300 H mm |
| Net capacity: approx. 395 l |
| O. D. (approx.): 752 D x 710 W x 1516 H mm |
| Weight : approx. 79.5 kg |
| Order code: 2 42 82 40 |

* Ambient temperature 25 °C
Target temperature 20 °C

Models with glass door

ET 619-4 type 180

| |
|---|
| 3 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 4 sockets |
| Consumption: 1.77 kWh / 24h** |
| I. D. (approx.): 515 D x 443 W x 700 H mm |
| Net capacity: approx. 140 l |
| O. D. (approx.): 600 D x 600 W x 885 H mm |
| Weight: approx. 50.0 kg |
| Order code: 2 42 82 10 |

ET 627-5 type 260

| |
|--|
| 4 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 5 sockets |
| Consumption: 1.74 kWh / 24h** |
| I. D. (approx.): 515 D x 415 W x 1045 H mm |
| Net capacity: approx. 195 l |
| O. D. (approx.): 600 D x 600 W x 1216 H mm |
| Weight : approx. 66.5 kg |
| Order code: 2 42 82 25 |

ET 637-6 type 360

| |
|--|
| 5 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 6 sockets |
| Consumption: 2.05 kWh / 24h** |
| I. D. (approx.): 515 D x 415 W x 1450 H mm |
| Net capacity: approx. 280 l |
| O. D. (approx.): 600 D x 600 W x 1590 H mm |
| Weight : approx. 82.0 kg |
| Order code: 2 42 82 35 |

ET 651-8 type 500

| |
|--|
| 5 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 8 sockets |
| Consumption: 1.97 kWh / 24h** |
| I. D. (approx.): 652 D x 515 W x 1300 H mm |
| Net capacity: approx. 395 l |
| O. D. (approx.): 752 D x 710 W x 1516 H mm |
| Weight : approx. 98.5 kg |
| Order code: 2 42 82 45 |

** Ambient temperature 25 °C
Target temperature 20 °C
with interior lighting switched on (15 W)

Space for BOD-OxiDirect®-systems in thermostatically controlled incubators

| Model | Systems, standard ¹⁾ | Systems, comfort ²⁾ |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ET 618-4/619-4 | 3 | 2 |
| ET 626-5/627-5 | 5 | 2 |
| ET 636-6/637-6 | 9 | 4 |
| ET 650-8/651-8 | 12 | 8 |

- 1) Change of bottles **by** removing racks.
- 2) Change of bottles **without** removing racks.

Spark-free* cabinets

Highlights

- Spark-free according to BGR 120
- 2 °C to 10 °C
- Continuously adjustable
- Robust materials
- Lockable



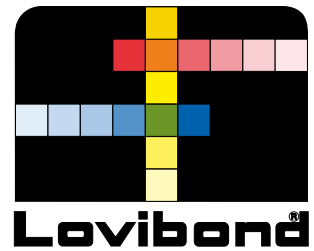
Contents not supplied

Laboratory cabinets with a spark-free* interior

* spark-free interiors reduce risk of internal explosion

Applications

- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities



The German BGR 120 guideline for laboratories stipulates that interior spaces must be explosion-protected where hazardous, explosive atmospheres can develop (for example, due to the presence of flammable liquids).

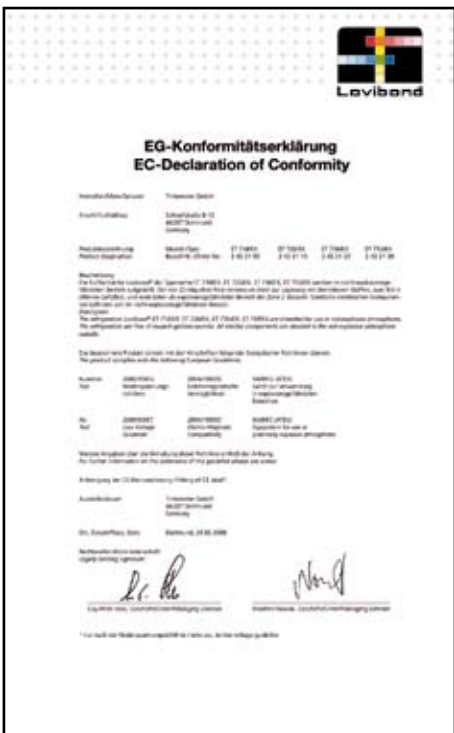
The Lovibond® cabinets in the EX range meet the requirements of this guideline and are fully equipped for daily laboratory use.

The carcass consists of a sturdy sheet steel housing with impact-proof and jolt-resistant powder coating.

The robust interior is made of high-strength white plastic material (PS).

The door is lockable and supplied with a right-hand hinge as standard (but can easily be converted to a left-hand hinge). A tight door seal is ensured by an all-round magnetic gasket.

The temperature in the refrigerator can be continuously adjusted over the range +2°C to +10°C; a room thermostat ensures constant control.



The appliance complies with the relevant safety regulations and EC directives 2004/108/EC, 2006/95/EC and ATEX 94/9/EC (IEC 60079-15, IEC 60079-0, EN 1127-1).

ET 718/EX, type 180

230 V / 50 Hz, power consumption max. 120 Watts
 Consumption: 0.9 (kWh/24h)
 Temperature regulation: continuous 2 °C to 10 °C
 Lockable door, changeable door stop
 4 storage levels (3 height-adjustable glass shelves)
 I. D. (approx.): 700 H x 515 W x 443 D mm
 Net capacity: approx. 150 l
 O. D. (approx.): 885 H x 602 W x 600 D mm
 Weight: approx. 37.0 kg
 Order code: 2 42 21 00

ET 726/EX, type 260

230 V / 50 Hz, power consumption max. 140 Watts
 Consumption: 1.0 (kWh/24h)
 Temperature regulation: continuous 2 °C to 10 °C
 Lockable door, changeable door stop
 5 storage levels (4 height-adjustable glass shelves)
 I. D. (approx.): 1045 H x 515 W x 415 D mm
 Net capacity: approx. 210 l
 O. D. (approx.): 1215 H x 602 W x 600 D mm
 Weight: approx. 46.5 kg
 Order code: 2 42 21 10

ET 736/EX, type 360

230 V / 50 Hz, power consumption max. 150 Watts
 Consumption: 1.1 (kWh/24h)
 Temperature regulation: continuous 2 °C to 10 °C
 Lockable door, changeable door stop
 6 storage levels (5 height-adjustable glass shelves)
 I. D. (approx.): 1450 H x 515 W x 415 D mm
 Net capacity: approx. 295 l
 O. D. (approx.): 1589 H x 602 W x 600 D mm
 Weight: approx. 62.0 kg
 Order code: 2 42 21 20

ET 750/EX, type 500

230 V / 50 Hz, power consumption max. 150 Watts
 Consumption: 1.1 (kWh/24h)
 Temperature regulation: continuous 2 °C to 10 °C
 Lockable door, changeable door stop
 6 storage levels (5 height-adjustable glass shelves)
 I. D. (approx.): 1300 H x 652 W x 515 D mm
 Net capacity: approx. 425 l
 O. D. (approx.): 1515 H x 755 W x 715 D mm
 Weight: approx. 77.0 kg
 Order code: 2 42 21 30

Technical data

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cooling | Powerful compressor unit, mounted on low noise, vibration-free bearings |
| Coolant | R600a |
| Defrost | Automatic defrost - condensation drains into a collection bowl within the refrigerator |
| Temperature | 2 °C to 10 °C |
| Climate class | 10 °C to 32 °C, |
| Power supply | 230 V / 50 Hz |
| Height adjustment | Adjustable front feet |
| EMV interference signal | EN 50 081-1 |
| EMV interference resistance | EN 50 081. EN 50 082-2 |
| Approval | CE |
| EX-safety | Spark-free interior |

Accessory

White safety- and collecting tub (PP), volume 10 litres

I. D.: 300 L x 400 W mm

O. D.: 420 L x 520 W x 120 H mm

Order code: 42 21 50

Glass Shelves

Glass shelves for Laboratory cabinets EX,

Type 180, 260, 360
 Order code: 42 21 60

Glass shelves for Laboratory cabinets EX,

Type 500
 Order code: 42 21 61

SensoDirect 200 (IP 67 waterproof)



■ Dissolved Oxygen (O₂)
O₂ Concentration in mg/l
O₂ Saturation in %
°C/°F

■ Conductivity/TDS/
Salinity
°C/°F

■ pH/ORP/Redox
°C/°F

Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Pool Water
- Surface Water
- Water Treatment Companies
- Industrial and Governmental Laboratories

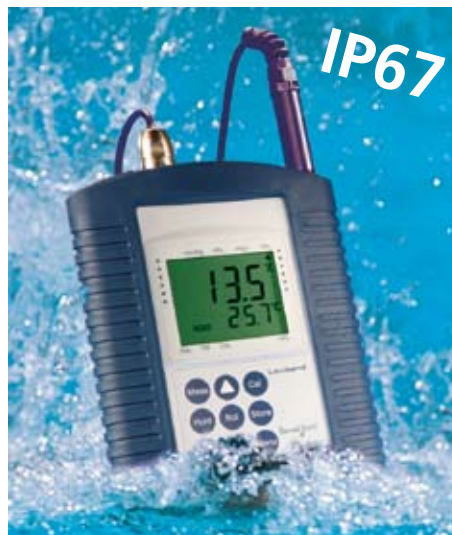
The microprocessor-controlled SensoDirect range of handheld meters from Lovibond® meets the day-to-day demands for sturdy and reliable systems for the measurement of pH value or ORP/Redox, conductivity/TDS and dissolved oxygen.

The water-tight housing complies with **IP67** and is equipped as standard with protective armouring and built-in electrode holder ensuring reliable operation even in extreme ambient conditions.

The support can be flipped up to hang the meter on pipes or branches.

A direct, easily understood user interface, outlining the required configuration options for all three systems, facilitates meter operation both outdoors and in the laboratory.

The automatic Hold function "freezes" stable



measuring data in the display and indicates the presence of stable and reproducible results.

The internal memory allows storage of 20 data sets to facilitate subsequent evaluation.

The integral automatic switch-off feature, varying from 1 to 120 minutes, increases the operating life of the units.

The power consumption of all three units has been reduced to a minimum. As a result, the 4 x 1.5 V integrated batteries have an operating life of up to 15000 hours, depending on the unit version.

pH200

- pH / redox measurement and temperature measurement (Pt1000 or NTC 30kOhm)
- Automatic temperature compensation (ATC)
- Auto Hold function
- Internal memory for 20 data sets
- Automatic buffer recognition with Tintometer standard or DIN or individual buffer
- 1, 2 and 3 point calibration
- Low battery and battery change indicator
- Sensor evaluation in the display based on the calibration result (from 10 to 100%)
- Battery operation period up to 15000 hours
- Shock-absorbing rubber protective armouring
- Waterproof

Con200

- Conductivity, Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), Salinity and Temperature measurement
- Dirt-insensitive up-to-date 4-pole conductivity cell offering highest precision
- Automatic temperature compensation (ATC)
- Min/Max value storage
- Internal memory for 20 data sets
- Linear and non-linear temperature compensation (EN27888)
- Calibration against standard solutions
- Low battery and battery change indicator
- Shock-absorbing rubber protective armouring
- Battery operation period up to 3000 hours
- Waterproof

Oxi200

- Oxygen partial pressure, Oxygen concentration, Oxygen saturation, Temperature measurement
- Automatic absolute air pressure measurement
- Auto Hold function
- Easy calibration against oxygen in air
- Salinity correction
- Self-polarising galvanic oxygen probe, allows instant measurement after the system is switched on
- Low battery and battery change indicator
- Sensor evaluation in the display
- Accessories for depth measurement
- Battery operation period up to 12000 hours
- Shock-absorbing rubber protective armouring
- Waterproof

Electrodes / measuring probes

The wide variety of high-quality electrodes and measuring probes for the SensoDirect 200 meters makes them suitable for almost any application in water analysis, industry and research.

pH combination electrodes made of glass and plastic, with gel or liquid electrolyte, as well as various temperature sensors (NTC 30kOhm, Pt1000) are considered standard for modern pH meters.

Redox electrodes made of plastic with gel electrolyte and platinum tip are hardwearing and easy to use.

The galvanic, membrane-covered oxygen sensor with built-in temperature sensor allows instant measurement without the need for time-consuming polarisation.

The sturdy, dirt-insensitive 4-pole conductivity measuring cell with graphite electrodes is ideal for use in industrial process and waste water analysis. The temperature range from 0...80 °C, for a short period up to 100°C, make this sensor to a practice-oriented, user friendly item.

pH200

Technical Data

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| pH | 0.00 ... 14.00 |
| Accuracy | ± 0.01 pH (at nominal temperature, unit ± 1 digit) |
| Temperature | -10.0 ... +110.0 °C 14.0 ... 230.0 °F |
| Accuracy | ± 0.2 °C (-0..50 °C), otherwise ± 0.4 °C |
| Redox (ORP) | -1999 ... +2000 mV |
| Relative Redox | -1792 ... +2206 Rel mV (based on DIN 38 404) |
| Accuracy | ± 0.1 % FS (mV or Rel mV) |
| Sensor connections | DIN 19262 and two 4 mm banana sockets "Temp" and "Ref" |
| Input resistance | >1012 Ohm (typ.) |
| Input current | <1 pA |
| Nominal temperature | 25 °C |
| Operating temperature | 0 to +50 °C |
| Storage temperature | -20 to +70 °C |
| Power supply | 4 x 1.5V battery, type AA Operating time up to >15,000h |
| Power consumption | 0.2 mA |
| Auto-Off function | 0 - 120 minutes |
| Calibration | 1-, 2- or 3-point calibration with auto buffer recognition Tintometer buffer, DIN buffer or user-selectable buffer |

CE-Conformity



SensoDirect pH200 in carrying case

Delivery Content

SensoDirect pH200

| Code | Article |
|--------|--|
| 721200 | SensoDirect pH200, without electrode, with batteries, instruction manual, in case |
| 721220 | SensoDirect pH200 (SET 1) instrument, batteries, pH/temp. plastic-electrode type 230, pH-buffer-set (pH 4.00/7.00/10.00), in case, manual, guarantee sheet |
| 721221 | SensoDirect pH200 (SET 2) as SET1, but with pH/temp. plastic-electrode type 225, and temperature sensor Pt 1000, manual, guarantee sheet |

Accessories pH200

| | |
|--------|---|
| 721225 | pH-electrode plastic/gel-type 225 (SET 2) |
| 721230 | pH/temp.-electrode type 230 plastic/gel/temperature NTC30kOhm (SET 1) |
| 721235 | pH-electrode glass/gel-type 235 |
| 721240 | Redox-electrode plastic-type 240 |
| 721245 | Temperature sensor (SET 2) |
| 418609 | KCl-solution, 3 molar saturated with AgCl, 100 ml |
| 721250 | pH buffer-set 4.00/7.00/10.00 (25°C) |
| 721252 | pH buffer 4.00 (25°C) 1 litre |
| 721254 | pH buffer 7.00 (25°C) 1 litre |
| 721256 | pH buffer 10.00 (25°C) 1 litre |
| 721260 | Adapter cable DIN19262 - BNC |
| 721265 | Adapter cable DIN19262, S7 plug-head |
| 725020 | Case with foam inlet |

Con200

Technical Data

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Conductivity | 0.0 ... 200.0 µS/cm 0 ... 2000 µS/cm 0.00 ... 20.00 mS/cm 0.0 ... 200.0 mS/cm |
| Resistance | 0.005 ... 100.0 kOhm*cm |
| TDS | 0 ... 1999 mg/l |
| Salinity | 0.0 ... 70.0 g/kg |
| Accuracy | ± 0.5 % of result ± 0.5 % FS (± 3 digits) |
| Temperature | -5.0 ... 100.0 °C 23.0 ... 212 °F |
| Accuracy | ± 0.3K |
| Cell constant | 0.50 ± 0.10 cm-1 |
| Temperature compensation | selectable: - linear, 0.3 to 3.0 %/K - non-linear in acc. with EN 27 888 - no compensation |
| Reference temperature | 20 °C and 25 °C |
| Calibration | 1-point calibration in the range from 1000 to 2000 µS/cm |
| Nominal temperature | 25 °C |
| Operating temperature | Unit: 0 to + 50 °C Measuring cell: -5 to 80 °C (up to 100 °C for short periods) |
| Power supply | 4 x 1.5 V battery, Type AA Operating time up to 1500 h |
| Power consumption | ca. 2 mA, max. 4.2 mA |
| Auto-Off function | 0 - 120 minutes |
| Measuring cell | 4-pole conductivity measuring cell with integrated temperature- sensor (NTC10kOhm). Electrode material: special graphite Shaft material: epoxy Temperature sensor: stainless steel Dimensions: diameter 12 mm, 120 mm long |

CE-Conformity



SensoDirect Con200 in carrying case

Delivery Content

SensoDirect Con200

| Code | Article |
|--------|--|
| 722220 | SensoDirect Con200 with, batteries, 4-Pole conductivity cell, in case, manual, guarantee sheet |

Accessories Con200

| Code | Article |
|--------|--|
| 722225 | SensoDirect Conductivity Cell, 4-Pole Technology |
| 722250 | Calibration solution 1413µS/cm |
| 725020 | Case with foam inlet |

Oxi200

Technical Data

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| O₂ partial pressure | 0.0...570.0 hPa, 0...1200 hPa 0.0...427.5 mm Hg, 0...900 mm Hg |
| O₂ concentration | 0.00...25.00 mg/L, 0.0...70.0 mg/L |
| O₂ saturation | 0.0...250.0 %, 0...600 % |
| Accuracy | ± 1.5% ± 0.2 mg/L (0...25 mg/L) ± 2.5% ± 0.3 mg/L (25...70 mg/L) ± 1 Digit |
| Temperature | -5.0 ... + 50.0 °C 23.0 ... 122.0 ° F |
| Accuracy | ± 0.1 °C |
| Abs. air pressure | 500..1100 hPa |
| Accuracy | ± 0.5% full scale |
| Nominal temperature | 25 °C |
| Operating temperature | 0 to +50 °C |
| Storage temperature | -20 to +70 °C |
| Power supply | 4 x 1.5 V battery, Type AA Operating time up to 12.000 h |
| Power consumption | max. 0.25 mA |
| Auto-Off function | 0 - 120 minutes |
| Dimensions | 175 x 140 x 45 mm (L x W x H) |
| Weight | approx. 580 g |
| Electrode | Self-polarising oxygen electrode with integrated NTC sensor Connection: 7-pin DIN socket Installation diameter: 12.0 ± 0.2 mm Overall length: approx. 220 mm (incl. kink protection) Operating temperature: 0...40 °C |

CE-Conformity

Delivery Content

SensoDirect Oxi200

| Code | Article |
|--------|---|
| 723220 | SensoDirect Oxi200 with batteries, oxygen sensor (1.5 m cable), electrolyte (KOH), 3 interchangeable membrane heads, in case, manual, guarantee sheet |
| 723221 | SensoDirect Oxi200 as above, but with oxygen sensor 10 m cable |
| 723222 | SensoDirect Oxi200 as above, but with oxygen sensor 30 m cable |

Accessories Oxi200

| Code | Article |
|--------|--|
| 723201 | Oxygen sensor, 1.5 m cable |
| 723210 | Oxygen sensor, 10 m cable |
| 723230 | Oxygen sensor, 30 m cable |
| 723250 | Service Set Oxygen sensor 3 interchangeable membrane heads, 100 ml plastic bottle KOH-solution 3 mol/l |
| 723260 | Protection cap for depth measurement |
| 725020 | Case with foam inlet |



SensoDirect Oxi200 in carrying case

SensoDirect 150

Multi Parameter Hand-held Meter

NEW

- Dissolved Oxygen (O₂)
O₂ Concentration in mg/l
°C/°F
- Conductivity/TDS/
°C/°F
- pH/ORP
°C/°F

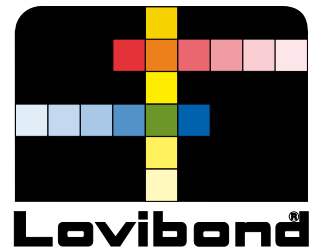


Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Pool Water
- Surface Water
- Water Treatment Companies
- Industrial and Governmental Laboratories

The SensoDirect 150 combines the features of several hand-held meters. It is designed for multi purpose operation and measures pH/Redox, dissolved oxygen and conductivity/TDS.

The SensoDirect 150 incorporates an intuitive user interface, large, easy to read display and is supplied with a sturdy handy case with electrodes, buffer solution and accessories.



SensoDirect 150

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Display | Large LCD display with contrast adjustment |
| Measurement | pH: 0 to 14.00 pH ORP: ± 1999 mV Conductivity: 200 µS / 2 mS / 20 mS / 200 mS TDS (Total Dissolved Solids): Dissolved Oxygen: 0 to 20.0 mg/l |
| Data Logger | Real time data logger |
| Data Memory | Auto or manual data memory, 16000 data sets |
| Data Hold | Max, Min |
| Interface | USB, RS232 |
| Probes | pH, ORP, Conductivity/TDS, Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature |
| Power off | Auto shut off or manual off |
| Data Output | RS 232 PC serial interface |
| Power Supply | DC 1,5 V battery (UM3, AA) x 4 PCs or DC 9V adapter in |
| Dimensions | 220 x 120 x 40 mm (L x W x H) |
| Weight | approx. 625 g (unit incl. batteries) |
| Software | Data acquisition software Data logger software |
| CE-Conformity | |
| pH/Redox | |
| Range | pH 0 to 14 PH mV -1999 mV to 1999 mV |
| Resolution | 0 - 14 pH, 0.01 pH 0 - 1999 mV, 1 mV |
| Accuracy | 0 - 14 pH, ± 0.02 pH + 2 digits 0 - 1999 mV, ± 0.5 % + 2 digits |
| Temperature Compensation | manual 0 - 100 °C automatic (ATC) |
| pH Calibration | pH 7, pH 4, and pH10, 3 points calibration |
| Dissolved Oxygen | |
| Range | Dissolved Oxygen 0 to 20.0 mg/l (liter) Oxygen in Air 0 to 100.0 % Temperature 0 to 50 °C |
| Resolution | Dissolved Oxygen 0.1 mg/l 0.1 % O ₂ Temperature 0.1 °C |
| Accuracy (23± 5 °C) | Dissolved Oxygen ± 0.4 mg/l Oxygen in Air ± 0.7% O ₂ Temperature ± 0.8 °C / 1.5 °F |
| Salinity Correction | 0 to 39 % Salt |
| Air Pressure Compensation | 0 to 8900 meter |

Conductivity/TDS

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Range/Resolution | Conductivity (µS, mS) 0 - 200.0 µS / 0.1 µS 0.2 - 2.000 mS / 0.001 mS 2 - 20.00 mS / 0.01 mS 20 - 200.00 mS / 0.1 mS |
| | TDS (Total Dissolved Solids) 0 - 132 ppm / 0.1 ppm 132 - 1,320 ppm / 1 ppm 1,320 - 13,200 ppm / 10 ppm 13,200 - 132,000 ppm / 100 ppm |
| | Temperature 0 - 60 °C / 0.1 °C 32 - 140 °F / 0.1 °F |
| Accuracy | ± 2 % F.S. + 1 digit ± 0.8 °C / ± 1.5 °F |
| Function | Conductivity (µS, mS) TDS (Total Dissolved Solids, PPM) Temperature (°C, °F) |

Delivery Content

| Code | Article |
|--------|---|
| 724200 | SensoDirect 150 Set pH / Con / Oxi instrument, batteries, pH electrode, temperature probe, conductivity probe, oxygen sensor, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, electrolyte, membrane heads, instruction manual, guarantee sheet, in case |
| 724210 | SensoDirect 150 Set pH / Con instrument, batteries, pH electrode, temperature probe, conductivity probe, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, instruction manual, guarantee sheet, in case |
| 724220 | SensoDirect 150 Set pH / Oxi instrument, batteries, pH electrode, temperature probe, oxygen sensor, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, electrolyte, membrane heads, instruction manual, guarantee sheet, in case |
| 724230 | SensoDirect 150 Set pH / Redox instrument, batteries, pH electrode, temperature probe, redox electrode, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, instruction manual, guarantee sheet, in case |

Accessories

| Code | Article |
|--------|--|
| 721330 | Spare electrode, (approx. 1 m cable), plastic/gel type BNC-plug |
| 721242 | Redox electrode, (approx. 1 m cable), plastic/gel type BNC-plug |
| 721250 | pH buffer set 4.00/7.00/10.00 (25°C) |
| 721247 | pH buffer, 4.00 (25°C), 90 ml |
| 721248 | pH buffer, 7.00 (25°C), 90 ml |
| 721249 | pH buffer, 10.00 (25°C), 90 ml |
| 721252 | pH buffer 4.00 (25°C) 1 litre |
| 721254 | pH buffer 7.00 (25°C) 1 litre |
| 721256 | pH buffer 10.00 (25°C) 1 litre |
| 724400 | Conductivity probe, (approx. 1.2 m cable), |
| 722250 | Calibration solution 1413 µS/cm |
| 724410 | Oxygen sensor, (approx. 4 m cable), |
| 724460 | Spare membrane for oxygen sensor |
| 724470 | Spare electrolyte for oxygen sensor |
| 724420 | Temperature probe PT1000 (approx. 1.5 m cable) |
| 724500 | RS232 cable, for connection to a computer |
| 724510 | USB cable, for connection to a computer |
| 724540 | Power supply |
| 725050 | Case incl. foam |
| 724520 | Data Retrieve Software Software which enables the user to transmit data stored on the instrument to a computer |
| 724530 | Data Logger / Aquisition Software Software which enables the user to monitor and log data on a computer (online measurement) |

Highlights

- pH/Redox Conductivity Dissolved Oxygen etc.
- All in one
- Real time data logger
- Large digital display
- Protective casing
- RS 232 / USB

SensoDirect 110



Highlights

- High measuring accuracy
- Light weight
- Protective casing
- Large digital display
- "Low battery" indicator
- Two-Point Calibration

Determination of
pH
Conductivity
Salinity

pH110

The SensoDirect pH110 is a high quality, portable, battery operated pH meter. The instrument is equipped as standard with protective casing and built-in electrode holder.

The gel electrode of the SensoDirect pH110 is temperature resistant over the range 0 - 80 °C. It is fitted with a BNC connector as standard.

Technical data pH110

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Range | 0 - 14 pH |
| Resolution | 0.01 pH |
| Temperature compensation | not necessary |
| Accuracy | ± 0.07 pH (pH5-pH9) ± 0.1 pH (pH4-pH10) ± 0.2 pH (pH1-pH3.9) ± 0.2 pH (pH10,1-pH13) 23 ± 5 °C, after calibration |
| Ambient conditions | 0 - 50 °C 0 - 80 % rel. humidity (non condensing) |
| Battery | 9 V block |
| Dimensions | 208 x 110 x 34 mm (L x W x H) |
| Weight | approx. 380 g |
| CE-Conformity | |
| Order Code | 72 13 00 |



Delivery Content

SensoDirect pH110, battery, pH-buffer (4.0 / 7.0), pH plastic electrode-type 110, in case, instruction manual and guarantee sheet.

Accessories SensoDirect pH110

| Code | Article |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 721330 | pH-electrode plastic/gel, type pH110 |
| 721247 | pH-buffer, 4.00 (25°C), 90 ml |
| 721248 | pH-buffer, 7.00 (25°C), 90 ml |
| 721249 | pH-buffer, 10.00 (25°C), 90 ml |

Con110

The SensoDirect Con110 is a compact and versatile meter. The unit is extremely easy to use and is equipped as standard with a protective casing and built-in electrode holder.

It is equipped with a LC display showing two or three decimal places and a measuring range either of 0.001 - 1.999 or 0.01 - 19.99 mS/cm.

As conductivity measurement also depends on temperature, the SensoDirect Con110 includes an automatic temperature compensation feature.

The SensoDirect Con110 can be calibrated and adjusted using a potentiometer.



Technical data Con110

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Range | 0.001 - 1.999 mS/cm 0.01 - 19.99 mS/cm |
| Resolution | 0.001 / 0.01 mS/cm |
| Temperature compensation | 0 - 100 °C automatically 2 %/K, 25 °C |
| Accuracy | ± 3 % Full Scale ± 1 Digit (23 ± 5 °C) |
| Ambient conditions | 0 - 50 °C 0 - 80 % rel. humidity (non condensing) |
| Battery | 9 V-Block |
| Dimensions | 208 x 110 x 34 mm (L x W x H) |
| Weight | approx. 380 g |
| CE-Conformity | |
| Order code | 72 23 00 |

Delivery Content

SensoDirect Con110 battery, conductivity sensor, in case, instruction manual and guarantee sheet.

Accessories SensoDirect Con110

| Code | Article |
|--------|--|
| 722250 | Conductivity calibration solution, 1413 µS/cm, 500 ml |
| 722320 | Conductivity sensor |

Salt110

The portable SensoDirect Salt110 provides fast, accurate readings and the convenience of a remote probe separately.

The measuring range of this salt tester is 0 to 10 % salt (% weight).

The SensoDirect Salt110 includes an automatic temperature compensation feature.

The unit is extremely easy to use and is equipped as standard with a protective casing and built-in electrode holder.

Technical data Salt110

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Range | 0 - 10 % Salt |
| Resolution | 0,01 % Salt |
| Temperature compensation | 0 - 50 °C, automatically |
| Accuracy | ± 0,5 % (23 ± 5 °C) |
| Ambient conditions | 0 - 50 °C 0 - 80 % rel. humidity (non condensing) |
| Battery | 9 V-Block |
| Dimensions | 208 x 110 x 34 mm (L x W x H) |
| Weight | approx. 380 g |
| CE-Conformity | |
| Order code | 72 33 00 |



Delivery Content

Salt110 battery, sensor, in case, instruction manual and guarantee sheet.

MicroDirect (IP 67 waterproof)



Optional
temperature
measurement
°Celsius/°Fahrenheit

- pH
- ORP/Redox
- Conductivity
- TDS
- Salinity
- Temperature



| MicroDirect | pH 10 | pH 30 | ORP/Redox 10 | Conductivity EC 11 |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------|---|---|
| Range | 0...14 pH | | -999...+1000 mV | 0...2000 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ 0...20,00 mS/cm^1 |
| Resolution | 0.1 pH | 0.01 pH | 1 mV | 10 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ |
| Accuracy | $\pm 0,1$ | $\pm 0,01$ | $\pm 1\%$ Full scale | $\pm 1\%$ Full scale |
| Calibration | 3-point | | 1-point | 1413 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ 12.88 mS/cm |
| Temperature | Display | 0...50 °C/32-122°F | | --- |
| | Resolution | --- | 0.1°C/°F | --- |
| | Accuracy | --- | $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}/0.9^\circ\text{F}$ | --- |
| | Compensation | 0-50 °C / 32-122 °F | | --- |
| | Operation Temp. | 0-50 °C | | --- |
| Battery Capacity | > 500 h | > 500 h | > 500 h | > 150 h |
| Auto Off | approx. 8.5 minutes after last keypress | | | |
| Size/Weight | approx. 16.5 cm x 3.8 cm ,90 g | | | |
| with Packaging | approx. 22 cm x 6 cm x 5 cm,170 g | | | |
| Order Code | 19 46 41 | 19 46 31 | 19 46 61 | 19 46 81 |



The MicroDirect series is a range of waterproof and dust-tight (IP67) units for the determination of pH, ORP/redox, conductivity, TDS, salinity and temperature.

The compact, robust housing and replaceable electrodes meet the high standards required of state of the art technology.

All units are equipped with an automatic switch-off and a "Hold" function which freezes the result in the display with a single keypress.

| MicroDirect | TDS 11 | Salinity 11 | Temperature |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|
| Range | 0...2000 ppm 0...10,00 ppt ²⁾ | 0...10.00 ppt ³⁾ NaCl | -40...+200 °C changeable to °F |
| Resolution | 10 ppm 0.10 ppt | 0.10 ppt | 0.1 °C |
| Accuracy | $\pm 1\%$ Full Scale | $\pm 1\%$ Full Scale | $\pm 1\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ from -10°C...+100°C $\pm 2\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ > +100°C...+200°C |
| Calibration | 9.98 ppm 9.02 ppt | 1-Point | |
| Temperature | Display | 0-50 °C 32-122°F | |
| | Resolution | 0.1°C/°F | |
| | Accuracy | $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}/0.9^\circ\text{F}$ | |
| | Compensation | 0-50 °C / 32-122°F | |
| Operation Temp. | 0-50 °C | | 0°C...40 °C max. 80°C (cable) |
| Battery Capacity | > 150 h | > 150 h | approx. 1 year |
| Auto Off | approx. 8.5 minutes after last keypress | | approx. 15 minutes after last keypress |
| Size/Weight | approx. 16.5 cm x 3.8 cm \varnothing , 90 g | | approx. 9.5 cm x 6.0 cm x 1.8 cm, 130 g |
| with Packaging | approx. 22 cm x 6 cm x 5 cm,170 g | | approx. 26 cm x 7.5 cm x 2.0 cm, 160 g |
| Order Code | 19 47 01 | 19 47 11 | 19 47 30 |

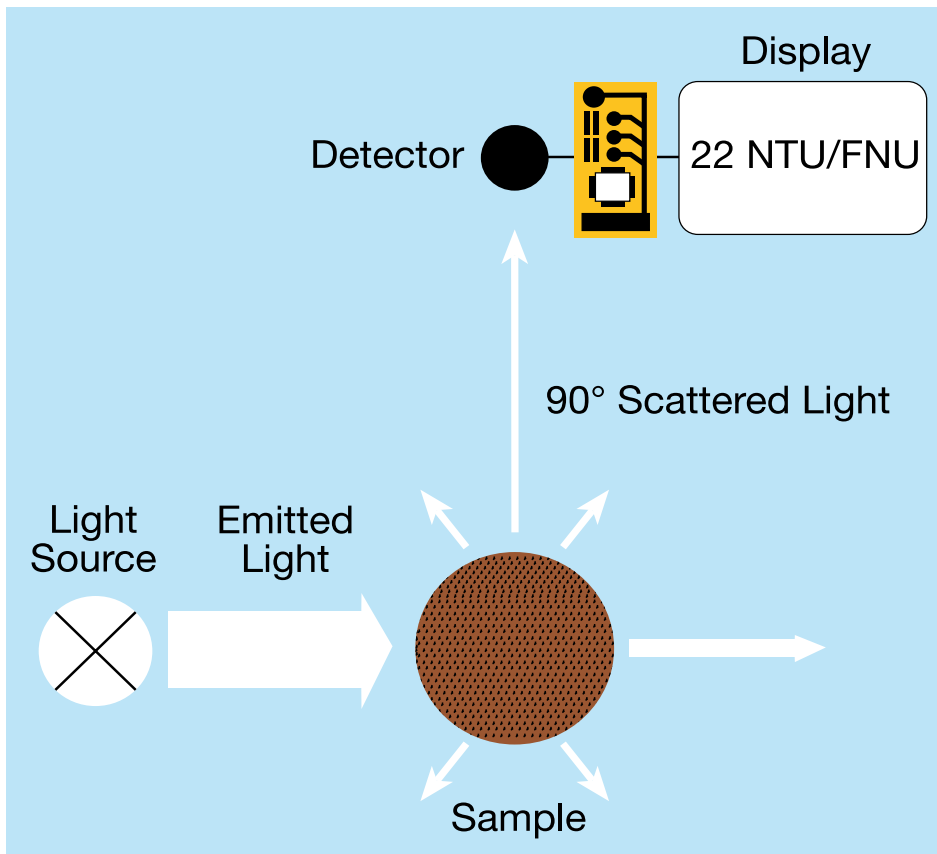
Delivery Content

Each MicroDirect will be supplied with batteries, lanyard, instruction manual as a ready to use unit in a sturdy plastic box (exception: MicroDirect Temperature).

Conversion table

- ¹⁾ 0 - 20,00 mS/cm = 0 - 20000 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$
²⁾ 0 - 10,00 ppt TDS = 0 - 10000 ppm TDS
³⁾ 0 - 10,00 ppt NaCl = 0 - 10000 ppm NaCl
 ppm = Parts per Million (mg/l)
 ppt = Parts per Thousand (g/l)

Turbidity meters



To obtain defined, reproducible results, turbidity meters are calibrated and adjusted using formazine solutions (reference standard).

These meters display their results in FNUs (Formazine Nephelometric Units).

The result measured by a meter operating on the transmitted light principle is shown in FAUs (Formazine Attenuation Units).

There are two standards for turbidity measurement that are widely accepted at an international level.

EN ISO 7027, "Water quality, determination of turbidity" outlines all the possible methods for turbidity measurement.

All optoelectronic methods require an infrared light source. This also permits testing of coloured samples.

In its method 180.1, "Determination of turbidity by nephelometry", the EPA in the US describes solely the nephelometric (scatter light) method using a so-called white light source (tungsten halogen lamp).

The results measured by different units using the two aforementioned methods cannot be compared.

Turbidity measurement

The term "turbidity" is used to describe the cloudy or milky appearance of liquid or solid media such as water (drinking, mineral, bathing or waste water), beverages (beer, wine or soft drinks) or window glass (translucent glass).

In physical terms, turbidity is due to particles of varying sizes scattering or absorbing light, giving the medium in question a cloudy appearance.

This turbidity is caused by suspended particles such as sludge, limestone, yeast or microorganisms.

In former days, researchers attempted to use visual systems as a means of turbidity measurement. "Jackson Turbidity Units" (JTU), for example, were based on a defined volume of dissolved silicic acid from diatomaceous earth in water. Turbidity was measured using a candle turbidity meter, apparatus comprising a candle and a glass vessel that permitted visual comparison of the suspension with the silicic acid solution.

Today, it is still common practice to test water samples using a white "sight disc" made of cast bronze; the disc is lowered into the water until it can no longer be seen. The turbidity is then calculated on the basis of immersion depth.

Today, the phenomenon of turbidity is measured using optoelectronic meters. An artificial light source emits a known intensity of light through a sample. The suspended particles scatter or absorb the light. The scattered light is then recorded on a photodetector.

Nowadays, the scattered light is generally measured at an angle of 90°. This measurement principle is known as nephelometry. A nephelometer is therefore a turbidity meter that measures scattered light at an angle of 90°. The results are shown in NTU (Nephelometric Turbidity Unit).



● TurbiDirect with infra-red light source
Page 124



● TurbiCheck with infra-red light source
Page 125



● TurbiCheck WL with white light source
Page 126



● LAB-IR with infra-red light source
LAB-VIS with white light source Page 127

TurbiDirect with infra-red light source

Highlights

- Meets EN ISO 7027
- Automatic overall range adjustment with Standard-Set T-Cal
- Autoranging
- High accuracy
- Laboratory and mobile use
- RS 232 interface
- Storage for up to 1000 data-sets
- Real-time clock
- Waterproof sample chamber and housing



Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 1 set of turbidity standards T-CAL
- 7 rechargeable batteries (AAA)
- Mains charger, 100-240 V
- PC connection cable
- 4 vials (ø 24 mm) with lids
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

Order code: 19 40 00

Accessories

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Set of 12 sample vials with black lid, height 55 mm, ø 24 mm | 19 76 55 |
| Cleaning cloth for vials | 19 76 35 |
| Rubber seal cap, black for interface and power plug-in | 19 80 17 16 |
| Sample chamber lid, black | 19 80 11 19 |
| Mains charger, 100-240 V, 50-60 Hz, with international adapters | 19 30 00 |
| Universal adapter for socket, international | 19 20 65 |
| Connection cable connection to PC, serial 9-pins | 19 81 98 |
| Akku AA Mignon, 1100 mAh (7 pc.) | 19 50 02 0 |
| Lithium battery | 19 50 01 7 |
| Formazin Stock Solution (4000 NTU), 100 ml | 19 41 41 |
| Formazin Stock Solution (4000 NTU), 250 ml | 19 41 42 |
| Set Turbidity Standards T-CAL (<0.1, 20, 200, 800 NTU) | 19 41 50 |
| Paper printer DPN 2335 | 19 80 75 |
| Roll of paper for printer DPN 2335 | 19 80 62 |
| Pack of accus for printer DPN 2335 | 19 80 66 |
| Ribbon cartridge for printer DPN 2335 | 19 80 67 |

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Principle | nephelometric (90° scattered light) |
| Light source | IR-LED (860 nm) |
| Keypad | acid and solvent resistant; membrane keypad |
| Auto – Off | automatic switch off |
| Display | Graphic-Display |
| Update | Software update via Internet |
| Clock | real time clock |
| Memory | 1000 data sets |
| Sample vol. | approx. 12 ml |
| Range | 0.01 – 1100 NTU (Auto range) |
| Resolution (NTU) | 0.01 from 0.01 - 9.99 0.1 NTU from 10.0 - 99.9 1 NTU from 100 - 1100 |
| Accuracy (NTU) | ± 2 % of reading or 0.01 (0 - 500) ± 5 % of reading (500 - 1100) |
| Ambient conditions | temperature: 5-40°C at 30-90% relative humidity (non condensing) |
| Interface | RS232 for printer and PC-connection |
| Power supply | 7 NiCd rechargeable batteries (Type AA) ; mains adapter (Input: 100-230V ; and lithium battery for data storage |
| Weight (instrument) | approx. 1000 g including batteries and power pack |
| Dimensions | 265 x 195 x 70 mm (L x W x H) |
| CE-Conformity | |

Turbidity is measured according to EN ISO 7027 by nephelometric means (90° scattered light). The infra-red light-source permits measurement of coloured and colour-free samples.

The automatic measurement range detection facility (Autorange) enables direct turbidity measurement from 0.01 to 1100 NTU with an accuracy of ± 2% up to 500 NTU and ± 3% thereafter.

A large graphic display, a choice of several different languages and user-friendly operating instructions make the device extremely easy to use.

Software updates (for example: languages) can be downloaded free of charge from our website www.tintometer.com.





TurbiCheck with infra-red light source (EN ISO 7027)



The compact Lovibond® infrared turbidity meter TurbiCheck is designed to allow fast, precise on-site testing. The unit measures the scattered light at an angle of 90°, as stipulated in EN ISO 7027.

The wide measuring range from 0.01-1100 TE/F = NTU = FNU makes the instrument suitable for various applications, ranging from drinking water to waste water.

As infrared light is used for measurement purposes, the unit can be used to test both coloured and colourless liquids.

The standards required for calibration of the unit are also supplied. A second adjustment mode allows alternative adjustment with user-defined turbidity standards.

Accessories

Turbidity standard set T-CAL (<0.1, 20, 200, 800 NTU)

Order code: 19 41 50

Set of 12 empty sample vials, 24 mm ø

Order code: 19 76 55

Highlights

- Range 0.01 - 1100 NTU
- Measurement with infrared light at an angle of 90°
- Measurement of coloured liquids
- Easy handling
- 600 tests without battery change

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 turbidity standards (<0,1, 20, 200 and 800 NTU)
- 9 V battery
- 3 vials (ø 24 mm) with lids
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

Order code: 26 60 20

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Measurement cycle | approx. 8 seconds |
| Display | backlit LCD (on keypress) |
| Optics | temperature-compensated LED ($\lambda = 860 \text{ nm}$) and photosensor amplifier in water proof sample chamber, infrared light |
| Keypad | polycarbonate membrane, splash proof |
| Power supply | 9 V power pack battery |
| Auto - OFF | automatic switch-off |
| Storage | internal ring memory for 16 data sets |
| Additional feature | real time clock and date |
| Range (Auto-range) | 0,01 - 1100 NTU |
| Resolution | 0.01 - 9.99 NTU = 0.01 NTU 10.0 - 99.9 NTU = 0.1 NTU 100 - 1100 NTU = 1 NTU |
| Accuracy | $\pm 2,5 \%$ of reading or $\pm 0.01 \text{ NTU}$ (0 - 500 NTU) $\pm 5 \%$ (500 - 1100 NTU) |
| Housing | ABS |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | 190 x 110 x 55 mm |
| Weight (base unit) | approx. 0.4 kg |
| Ambient conditions | Temperature: 5 – 40 °C rel. humidity: 30 – 90% |
| CE-Conformity | |

TurbiCheck WL with white light source



The TurbiCheck WL allows easy turbidity measurement in either the field or in the laboratory. Using a „white light“ source and 90° detection, the TurbiCheck WL meets the specifications for EPA turbidity measurement (EPA Standard 180.1). A power efficient micro-circuit design allows the instrument to yield 5000 tests on 4-AA alkaline batteries with an estimated 7-10 year bulb life. Integrated diagnostics confirm proper operation and accuracy. The instrument features an Auto-Ranging feature that automatically selects the correct turbidity range for your sample. Calibration is simple with the included calibration standards. The instrument comes with all required items for testing including the TurbiCheck WL Turbidimeter, sample cuvettes, batteries, calibration set, operators manual and carrying case.



Delivery content

The TurbiCheck WL comes ready to use in a sturdy handy case with following accessories:

2 sample vials, 3 turbidity standards, 4 batteries, instruction manual and guarantee sheet

Order code: 19 42 00

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Display | large LCD display |
| Keypad | 5 key polycarbonate membrane, splash proof |
| Power supply | 4 AA Alkaline batteries for approx. 20 h continuous operation or 3500 tests |
| Range | 0.01 to 1100 NTU |
| Accuracy | ± 2% of value or 0.01 NTU (0-500 NTU) ± 3% of value (500-1100 NTU) |
| Resolution | 0.01 NTU to 99.99 NTU 0.1 NTU from 100.0 to 999.9 NTU 1.0 NTU from 1000 to 1100 NTU |
| Housing | ABS |
| Dimensions | 210 x 95 x 45 mm |
| Weight | approx. 0.45 kg (base unit) |
| Ambient conditions | Temperature: 0 – 50 °C rel. humidity: 0 – 90% |

CE-Conformity

Accessories

| | |
|---|----------|
| Set of secondary standards 0.02, 10, 1000 NTU | 19 42 80 |
| Set of 3 vials with black lids | 19 42 90 |

Highlights

- ideal for regulatory monitoring, process control or field use
- simple operation
- easy calibration
- Auto-Ranging
- meets USEPA

Turbidity LAB-IR (ISO 7027) and Turbidity LAB-VIS (EPA 180.1)



The LAB-IR and LAB-VIS laboratory turbidity meters allow easy, fast and precise measurements of turbidity in liquids.

The Turbidity LAB-IR with infrared LED for nephelometric (90° scattered light) measurements is also suitable for measuring coloured samples.

For turbidity measurements in accordance with US EPA, a unit with tungsten lamp (white light) – the LAB-VIS – is also available.

The units are supplied ready for use, complete with a set of secondary standards (0.02 / 10 / 1000 NTU), 2 sample vials, mains cable and operating instruction.

Delivery content

Turbidity LAB-IR, complete with standards 0.02, 10 and 1000 NTU, batteries and 2 empty sample vials

Order code: 19 37 10

Turbidity LAB-VIS, complete as above

Order code: 19 37 00

Technical data LAB-IR and LAB-VIS

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Principle | Nephelometric – non ratio |
| Light source | LAB-IR: IR-LED LAB-VIS: Tungsten lamp |
| Range | 0 – 1000 NTU (Auto range) |
| Resolution | 0.01 NTU (0-9.9 NTU) 0.1 NTU (10-99.9 NTU) 1 NTU (100-1000 NTU) |
| Accuracy | ± 2% of reading or ± 0.01 NTU |
| Response time | < 6 seconds |
| Operating temp. | 0 – 50 °C |
| Sample volume | 30 ml (27 ml minimum) |
| Dimensions | 237 W x 254 L x 121 H mm |
| Weight | approx. 1.32 kg |
| Power supply | 100-240 V |

Jar Tester



Highlights

- Continuously variable stirring speed
- Digital display
- Height adjustment of the stirring blades during operation
- Timer feature

Applications

- Flocculant Manufacturer
- Waste Water Treatment Plants
- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities

Jar tester with continuously variable stirring speed for laboratory and field use



Technical data ET 740 (laboratory)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Stirring places | four |
| Stirring speed control | 10 - 300 revolutions per minute |
| Resolution | 1 revolution |
| Timer | 1 - 999 minutes or 0 - 99 hours (continuous) |
| Power supply | 100 – 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz |
| Weight | approx. 13 kg |
| Dimensions (mm) | 645 L x 347 W x 260 H |
| EC-conformity | CE |
| Order code | 2 41 91 55 |

Technical data ET 750 (laboratory)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Stirring places | six |
| Stirring speed control | 10 - 300 revolutions per minute |
| Resolution | 1 revolution |
| Timer | 1 - 999 minutes or 0 - 99 hours (continuous) |
| Power supply | 100 – 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz |
| Weight | approx. 17 kg |
| Dimensions (mm) | 935 L x 347 W x 260 H |
| EC-conformity | CE |
| Order code | 2 41 91 60 |

Technical data ET 730 (portable/field)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Stirring places | four |
| Stirring speed control | 20 - 40 - 50 - 100 - 120 revolutions per minute |
| Timer | 1 - 30 minutes (continuous) |
| Power supply | 100 – 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz |
| Weight | approx. 4.8 kg |
| Dimensions (mm) | 250 L x 320 W x 250 H |
| EC-conformity | CE |
| Order code | 2 41 91 50 |

Accessories

| | |
|---|----------|
| Measuring beaker, glass, low form, 1000 ml packaging unit 10 pieces | 41 91 65 |
| Measuring beaker, glass, low form, 1000 ml packaging unit 6 pieces | 41 91 66 |

Jar testers are designed for a range of applications – such as testing the efficiency of flocculation or precipitation agents.

The ET 740 model with 4 stirring places and the ET 750 model with 6 stirring places are fitted with an illuminated back panel for glare-free observation of the samples and are suitable for laboratory use.

The jar tester ET 730 with 4 stirring places is primarily designed for field use. The 4 stirring points are arranged in a circle around a lamp making it easier to observe the flocculation process.

State-of-the-art technology ensures maximum operating convenience and makes the unit maintenance-free. The main features of the laboratory jar testers are the continuously variable stirring speed, the digital display of stirring rpm, the timer function, the illuminated back panel, and the height adjustment option for the stirring blades during operation.

ET 730 requires 1000 ml beakers of low form. ET 740 and ET 750 require 1500 ml beakers of low or high form. The beakers are not included.

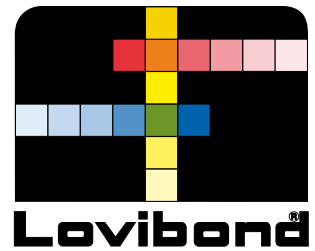


Rapid Tests



Acid Demand
 Active Oxygen
 Alkalinity-M
 Biguanide (PHMB)
 Bromine
 Calcium Hardness
 Chloride
 Chlorine

Copper
 Cyanuric Acid
 Hydrogen Peroxide
 pH-value
 QAC
 Sulphate
 Total Hardness



Water Treatment

pH value

The pH value of pool & spa water should generally be between the slightly acidic value of 6.5 and the slightly basic value of 7.6. Due to the use of various water treatment chemicals as well as ambient environmental effects, pool owners have to determine the pH of the water and correct the value as necessary.

DISINFECTION

Nowadays, pool owners can choose from a range of modern water treatment agents that are often used in combination.

These water treatment chemicals are only effective within a limited pH range. Therefore in addition to checking the concentration of the water treatment chemicals, the owner/operator should also monitor the pH value of pool water and adjust it if necessary.

Rapid Tests

MINITESTER

The MINITESTER with an interchangeable colour comparison chart is a competitively priced starter unit with one measuring chamber for the determination of either chlorine, bromine, active oxygen and the pH value.

THREE-CHAMBER TESTER

The THREE-CHAMBER TESTER with an interchangeable colour comparison chart is a competitively priced unit for the determination of disinfectants and the pH value.

POOLTESTER

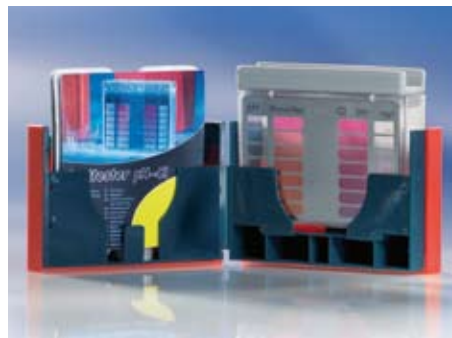
The POOLTESTER allows simultaneous determination of the most popular water treatment agents and the pH value.

POOLCHECK

The term "balanced water" is used to describe water that is neither corrosive nor prone to scale formation.

The function of the POOLCHECK is to test for these water properties. The POOLCHECK comprises all the components required for determination of free chlorine, pH value, calcium hardness, total alkalinity and, optionally, acid demand and cyanuric acid.

All the above testers, determinations, ranges and refill packs are listed on the following two pages.



Highlights

- fast • accurate • simple
- ready to use
- RAPID tablets (fast dissolving)





MINITESTER

| Item | Code |
|---|----------|
| Chlorine-pH Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 70 60 |
| Bromine-pH Bromine 1–8 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 80 20 |
| Active Oxygen-pH Active Oxygen 0–10 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 73 80 |

Delivery content

Each MINITESTER includes tablets in foil for 20 tests and a multi-lingual instruction in a bubble pack. Pack contains 6 units.



THREE-CHAMBER-TESTER

| Item | Code |
|--|----------|
| Chlorine-pH LR¹⁾ Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 75 20 |
| Chlorine-pH HR¹⁾ Chlorine 0.5–6.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 80 10 |
| Bromine-pH¹⁾ Bromine 1.0–8.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 72 00 |
| Active Oxygen-pH¹⁾ Active Oxygen 0–10 mg/l pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 76 10 |
| Biguanide (PHMB)-pH¹⁾ Biguanide (PHMB) 10–100 mg/l pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 61 50 |
| 3 in 1²⁾ Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 Alkalinity-M 50–300 mg/l | 15 75 30 |
| 3 in 1²⁾ Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 Cyanuric Acid 20–100 mg/l | 15 75 35 |
| 4 in 1²⁾ Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 Alkalinity-M 50–300 mg/l Cyanuric Acid 20–100 mg/l | 15 75 40 |
| 5 in 1²⁾ Chlorine 0.5–6.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 Alkalinity-M 50–300 mg/l Cyanuric Acid 20–100 mg/l Calcium Hardness 50–300 mg/l | 15 75 50 |
| 6 in 1²⁾ Chlorine 0.5–6.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 Alkalinity-M 50–300 mg/l Cyanuric Acid 20–100 mg/l Calcium Hardness 50–300 mg/l Acid Demand | 15 75 60 |

¹⁾ in bubble pack ²⁾ in plastic case

Delivery content

Each THREE-CHAMBER-TESTER includes foil packed tablets for 20 tests and a multi-lingual instruction manual in a bubble pack. Pack contains 6 units.



POOLTESTER

| Item | Code |
|---|----------|
| Chlorine-pH LR Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 16 00 |
| Chlorine-pH HR Chlorine 0.5–6.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 16 01 |
| Bromine-pH Bromine 1.0–8.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 16 04 |
| Active Oxygen-pH O ₂ 0–10 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 16 05 |
| Copper (free)-pH Copper 0.1–0.9 mg/l / pH value 6.8–7.8 | 15 52 30 |
| Active Oxygen-Copper (free)-pH O ₂ 0–10 mg/l / Copper 0.1–1.0 mg/l pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 52 35 |
| Biguanide (PHMB)-Hydrogen Peroxide (H₂O₂)-pH PHMB 10–100 mg/l / H ₂ O ₂ 5–50 mg/l pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 61 00 |
| Quaternary Ammonia Compounds (QAC)-pH QAC 25–150 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 | 15 10 40 |

Delivery content

Each POOLTESTER includes foil packed tablets for 20 tests and a multi-lingual instruction manual in a plastic box. Pack contains 6 units.



POOLCHECK

| Item | Code |
|--|----------|
| 4 in 1 Kit LR | 15 62 00 |
| Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l, pH value 6.8–8.2 Calcium Hardness 100–200 mg/l Alkalinity-M 25–200 mg/l | |
| 4 in 1 Kit HR | 15 62 10 |
| Chlorine 0.5–5.0 mg/l, pH value 6.8–8.2 Calcium Hardness 100–200 mg/l Alkalinity-M 25–200 mg/l | |
| 5 in 1 Kit LR | 15 62 20 |
| Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l, pH value 6.8–8.2 Calcium Hardness 100–200 mg/l Alkalinity-M 25–200 mg/l Cyanuric Acid 20–100 mg/l | |
| 5 in 1 Kit HR | 15 62 30 |
| Chlorine 0.5–5.0 mg/l, pH value 6.8–8.2 Calcium Hardness 100–200 mg/l Alkalinity-M 25–200 mg/l Cyanuric Acid 20–100 mg/l | |
| 6 in 1 Kit LR | 15 62 60 |
| Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l, pH value 6.8–8.2 Calcium Hardness 100–200 mg/l Alkalinity-M 25–200 mg/l Cyanuric Acid 20–100 mg/l, Acid Demand | |
| 6 in 1 Kit HR | 15 62 70 |
| Chlorine 0.5–5.0 mg/l, pH value 6.8–8.2 Calcium Hardness 100–200 mg/l Alkalinity-M 25–200 mg/l Cyanuric Acid 20–100 mg/l, Acid Demand | |

Delivery content

Each kit includes the POOLCHECK unit, accessories, reagents for 20 tests and a multi-lingual instruction manual packed into a plastic case. Pack contains 12 units.



Refill Packs

| Item | Code |
|---|----------|
| Chlorine / pH* | 51 58 84 |
| 30 DPD No.1 / RAPID-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets | |
| Bromine / pH* | 51 58 68 |
| 30 DPD No.1 / RAPID-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets | |
| Active Oxygen - pH* | 51 59 34 |
| 30 DPD No.4 / RAPID-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets | |
| Active Oxygen - Copper (free) - pH* | 51 58 65 |
| 20 DPD No.4 / RAPID-tablets 20 COPPER No.1-tablets and 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets | |
| PHMB/H₂O₂ - pH* | 51 58 70 |
| 20 PHMB-, 20 H ₂ O ₂ -, 20 ACIDIFYING PT- and 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets | |
| PHMB - pH* | 51 61 55 |
| 30 PHMB-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets | |
| QAC HR - pH* | 51 58 69 |
| 20 QAC-, 20 ACIDIFYING GP- and 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets | |
| Copper (free) - pH* | 51 58 73 |
| 20 COPPER / ZINC-tablets and 20 DECHLOR-tablets 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets | |
| 4 in 1 and 5 in 1 | 51 58 71 |
| 20 DPD No.1/ RAPID-, 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-, 10 CALC-, 10 CAL-, 20 ALKACHECK- and 20 CyA-TEST-tablets | |
| 6 in 1 | 51 58 72 |
| 20 DPD No.1/ RAPID-, 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-, 10 CALC-, 10 CAL-, 20 ALKACHECK- and 1 bottle Acid Demand Reagent | |

* Pack contains 12 units


Tablet Reagents

| Item | Quantity | Code |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| DPD No.1/ RAPID | 100 | 51 13 10BT |
| ★ | 250 | 51 13 11BT |
| | 500 | 51 13 12BT |
| DPD No.3/ RAPID | 100 | 51 12 90BT |
| ★ | 250 | 51 12 91BT |
| | 500 | 51 12 92BT |
| DPD No.4/ RAPID | 100 | 51 15 70BT |
| ★ | 250 | 51 15 71BT |
| | 500 | 51 15 72BT |
| PHENOL RED/RAPID | 100 | 51 17 90BT |
| | 250 | 51 17 91BT |
| | 500 | 51 17 92BT |

★ also suitable for seawater



Highlights

 Lovibond®-RAPID tablets
 DPD and PHENOL RED will
 dissolve quickly, have a
 guaranteed 10 year shelf-life
 and are provided in green-
 printed foil blister.

 Material Safety Data Sheets:
www.lovibond.com

PoolDirect Photometer



- Alkalinity-M
- Aluminium
- Ammonia
- Bromine
- Calcium hardness
- Chlorine
- Chlorine dioxide
- Copper
- Cyanuric acid
- Hardness, total
- Hardness, calcium
- Hydrogen peroxide
- Iron
- Iodine
- Langelier Saturation Index
- Oxygen, active
- Ozone
- pH
- PHMB (Biguanide)
- Phosphate
- Sulphate
- Sodium Hypochlorite
- Urea
- Water Balance



Highlights

- A wide range of pre-programmed methods
- Long-term stable LEDs as light sources
- Water Balance Calculation
- Update of new methods and languages via Internet
- Interface
- Memory for 1000 data sets



This contemporary, multi-parameter photometer caters for the full range of water testing requirements experienced by modern swimming pools. Various national laws and standards and international regulations make high demands on the practicability of the testing unit as well as on the accuracy of results.

The PoolDirect enables swimming pool and spa operators to measure all the relevant parameters for assessing pool water quality rapidly, reliably and with optimum precision.

A large graphic display, a choice of several different languages (German, English, French, Spanish, Italian) and user-friendly operating instructions make the device extremely easy to use.

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Display | Graphic-display |
| Optics | 3 temperature compensating LED, internal reference channel, photodiode in protected sample chamber |
| Wavelengths | 3 interference filters in one unit, $\lambda_1 = 530 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5$ $\lambda_2 = 560 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5$ $\lambda_3 = 610 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 6$ IF = Interference filter |
| Interface | RS232 for printer and PC-connection |
| Download | Software and methods update by means of the internet |
| Operation | Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback |
| Power Supply | 7 Ni-MH-battery pack (AA/Mignon), charged whilst in the unit with external mains charger, integrated overload cut-out |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | 265 x 195 x 70 mm |
| Weight (unit) | approx. 1000 g with rechargeable batteries |
| Ambient Conditions | up to max. 90 % humidity (non condensing) approx. 5–40 °C |
| Auto-Off | approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with no loss of data |
| Auto-Check | By pressing ON/OFF-key |
| Memory Capacity | approx. 1000 data sets with date, time and registration number |
| Approval | CE |

Accessories

| Item | Code |
|---|-------------|
| Set of 12 round vials with cap Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm | 19 76 20 |
| Sealing ring for vials Ø 24 mm (12 pc.) | 19 76 26 |
| Cleaning cloth for vials | 19 76 35 |
| Plastic beaker, 100 ml | 38 48 01 |
| Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length | 36 41 00 |
| Cleaning brush, 10 cm | 38 02 30 |
| Syringe, plastic, 2 ml | 36 90 80 |
| Syringe, plastic, 5 ml | 36 61 20 |
| Syringe, plastic, 10 ml | 36 90 90 |
| Rubber seal cap | 19 80 15 01 |
| Mains charger, 100-240 V, 50-60 Hz, with international adapters | 19 30 00 |
| Universal adapter for socket, international | 19 20 65 |
| Connection cable for connection PC, serial 9-pins | 19 81 98 |
| Ni-MH Accu AA Mignon, 1100 mAh (7 pc.) | 19 50 02 0 |
| Lithium battery | 19 50 01 7 |
| Paper printer DPN 2335 | 19 80 75 |

Reference Standard Kits

The reference standards are designed to check the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

It is not possible to calibrate the photometer with the reference standards.

The shelf life of reference standards is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 00
0.2* and 1.0* mg/l, for tablet and VARIO methods

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 05
0.5* and 2.0* mg/l, for tablet methods only

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 06
1.0* and 4.0* mg/l, for tablet methods only

Reference Standard Kit pH 7,45* pH 21 56 10

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in Certificate of Analysis

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 7 rechargeable batteries
- Mains charger, 100-240 V
- PC connection cable
- 3 round vials 24 mm Ø
- 1 syringe
- 1 plastic beaker 100 ml
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

100 tablet reagents each for chlorine (free, combined, total), pH value, cyanuric acid

Order code: 21 30 00

Order code: 21 30 05 (basic version)
with batteries instead of rechargeable batteries, without mains charger and PC connection cable

Verification Standard Kit

The Verification standard kit for the PoolDirect is designed to reassure the user about the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

The shelf life of the Verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Verification Standard Kit 21 56 60

PoolDirect 9 in 1 Photometer

Alkalinity-M
Bromine
Calcium Hardness
Chlorine
Copper
Cyanuric Acid
Balanced Water
Langelier-
Saturation-Index
Ozone
pH-value
Water Balance



Highlights

- Pre-programmed methods
- Long-term stable LEDs as light sources
- Water Balance Calculation
- Interface
- Memory for 1000 data sets





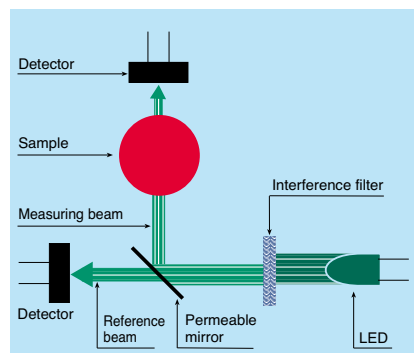
with single key parameter selection

The 9in1 instrument is designed to provide the highest standards required by today's Pool Managers delivering Accurate, Reliable and Consistent results to control and manage swimming pool water quality. The single button selection of pre-programmed tests combined with on-screen instructions makes the 9in1 ideal for the professional and occasional user. Langelier, or balanced water calculations are often neglected as they are seen as a complex formula with many variables but the 9in1 changes all that. With its Langelier calculator button the formula has been tamed! Just enter the elements of the formula as prompted and the 9in1 will calculate the Balanced Water Index for you. The rugged construction and splash resistance of the 9in1 make it ideal for use at the poolside or in the plant-room.

Technical data and accessories

identical with PoolDirect, see page 135

Optics



Twin light-beam technology guarantees optimum precision with PoolDirect photometers.

With this system, the wavelength of a light beam is generated by an LED and fine-tuned through an interference filter. This light beam is then split via a semi-transparent mirror into a measurement beam and a reference beam.

The light intensity of these two beams is measured by two different detectors. The reference beam strikes the detector directly, while the measurement beam first passes through the sample, before it strikes the second detector.

The measurement figure is arrived at by calculating the difference in light intensity of the two beams and this means that only the absorption in the sample is measured. Any interference factors are automatically eliminated.

Reference Standard Kits

The reference standards are designed to check the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

It is not possible to calibrate the photometer with the reference standards.

The shelf life of reference standards is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 20
0.2* and 1.0* mg/l

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 25
0.5* and 2.0* mg/l

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 26
1.0* and 4.0* mg/l

Reference Standard Kit pH 7,45* pH 21 56 15

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in Certificate of Analysis

Verification Standard Kit

The Verification standard kit for the PoolDirect 9 in 1 is designed to reassure the user about the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

The shelf life of the Verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Verification Standard Kit 21 56 60

| Tests | λ (nm) | Display | Range | Resolution | Reagents |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Alkalinity-M | 610 | CaCO ₃ | 5 – 200 mg/l | 1.0 mg/l | Alka-M-Photometer |
| Bromine | 530 | Br | 0.05 – 13 mg/l | 0.01 mg/l | DPD No.1 |
| Chlorine (free) | 530 | Cl ₂ | 0.02 – 6 mg/l | 0.01 mg/l | DPD No.1 |
| Chlorine (total) | 530 | Cl ₂ | 0.02 – 6 mg/l | 0.01 mg/l | DPD No.1 / No.3 |
| Copper | 560 | Cu ²⁺ | 0.05 – 5 mg/l | 0.01 mg/l | Copper No.1 / No.2 |
| Cyanuric acid | 530 | Cys | 0 – 160 mg/l* | 1.00 mg/l | CyA-TEST |
| Hardness, Calcium | 560 | CaCO ₃ | 0 – 500 mg/l | 1.0 mg/l | Calcio H No.1 /No.2 |
| Ozone | 530 | O ₃ | 0.02 – 1 mg/l | | DPD No.1 / No.3 Glycine |
| pH-Value | 560 | pH | 6.5 – 8.4 pH | 0.01 pH | Phenolred Photometer |

Delivery Content























- Instrument in carrying case
- 7 rechargeable batteries
- Mains charger, 100-240 V
- PC connection cable
- 3 round vials 24 mm \varnothing
- 1 syringe
- 1 plastic beaker 100 ml
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual
- 100 tablet reagents for each test**


Order code: 21 20 50

Order code: 21 20 55 (basic version)

with batteries instead of rechargeable batteries, without mains charger and PC connection cable

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

| Parameter | Reagent | Application |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Acid capacity Ks4.3 | ALKA-M-PHOTOMETER |  = Water |
| Acid concentration | ACID CONCENTRATION |  = Waste Water |
| Alkalinity-M | ALKA-M-PHOTOMETER |  = Seawater |
| Alkalinity-P | ALKA-P-PHOTOMETER |  = Boiler Water related |
| Aluminium | ALUMINIUM No. 1 ALUMINIUM No. 2 |  = Pool Water related |
| Aluminium | VARIO Aluminum ECR/F20 VARIO Aluminum Hexamine/F20 VARIO Aluminum Masking Reagent |  = Reagent Test |
| Amine | Amine |  = Tube Test |
| Ammonia vario | VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10 |  |
| Ammonia | AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2 Conditioning powder |    |
| Ammonia LR | VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent LR |  |
| Ammonia HR | VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent HR |  |
| Arsenic (III, IV) | Chemicals see manual |  |
| Boron | BORON No. 1 BORON No. 2 |  |
| Bromine | DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution |  |
| Bromine | DPD No. 1 DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM |   |
| Cadmium (Cd²⁺) | Spectroquant® 1.14834.0001 |  |
| Chloride | CHLORIDE T1 CHLORIDE T2 |  |
| Chloride | RT (Chloride-51 / Chloride-52) |  |
| Chlorine | DPD No. 1 RAPID DPD No. 3 RAPID DPD No. 4 RAPID |  |

 = Water

 = Waste Water

























 = Seawater

 = Boiler Water related






















 = Pool Water related


RT = Reagent Test

KT = Tube Test

| Parameter | Reagent | Application | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Chlorine | DPD No. 1 |  |  = Water |
| | DPD No. 3 | | |
| | DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM | | |
| Chlorine | DPD 1 Buffer solution |  |  = Waste Water |
| | DPD 1 Reagent solution | | |
| | DPD 3 Solution | | |
| Chlorine | VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD/F10 |  |  = Seawater |
| | VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD/F10 | | |
| Chlorine HR (KI) | ACIDIFYING GP CHLORINE HR (KI) |  |  = Boiler Water related |
| Chlorine dioxide | DPD No. 1 |  |  = Pool Water related |
| | DPD No. 3 | | |
| | GLYCINE | | |
| Chlorine dioxide | DPD 1 Buffer solution |  | RT = Reagent Test |
| | DPD 1 Reagent solution | | |
| Chromium | PERSULF. RGT FOR CR Chromium Hexavalent |  | KT = Tube Test |
| COD LR | Reaction tube 0-150 mg/l |  | |
| COD MR | Reaction tube 0-1500 mg/l |  | |
| COD HR | Reaction tube 0-15000 mg/l |  | |
| Colour (Spectral Absorption Coefficient) | --- |  | |
| Copper | COPPER / ZINC LR |  | |
| Copper | COPPER / ZINC HR |  | |
| Copper | COPPER No. 1 |  | |
| | COPPER No. 2 | | |
| Copper, free | VARIO Cu 1 F 10 |  | |
| Cyanide | Reagent test set, consists of: Cyanide-11/ -12 / -13 |  | |
| Cyanuric acid | CyA-TEST |  | |
| DEHA | DEHA Solution |  | |
| | DEHA | | |
| DEHA | VARIO OXYSCAV 1 Rgt VARIO DEHA 2 Rgt Solution |  | |

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

| Parameter | Reagent | Application |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Fluoride | SPADNS-Reagent Fluoride Standard |  |
| Fluoride | Fluoride A-Z Fluoride Excess Al |  |
| Formaldehyde | Spectroquant® 1.14678.0001 |  |
| Formaldehyde | Spectroquant® 1.14500.0001 |  |
| Hardness, Calcium | CALCHECK |  |
| Hardness, total | HARDCHECK P |  |
| Hardness, total | Hardness Yes/No |  |
| Hardness, total | T Hardness-Test |  |
| Hardness, total | Total Hardness |  |
| Hazen (Pt-Co-Scale; APHA) | --- |  |
| Hydrazine | Hydrazine Test Powder Spoon |  |
| Hydrazine | Vacu-vials® / Chemetrics K-5003 |  |
| Hydrogen peroxide | HYDROGENPEROXIDE LR |  |
| Iodine | DPD No. 1 |  |
| Iron (II, III) soluble | Vario Ferro F10 |  |
| Iron (II, III) soluble | IRON LR IRON (II) LR |  |
| Iron | IRON HR |  |
| Iron (TPTZ) | Vario TPTZ F10 |  |
| Lead (Pb ²⁺) | Spectroquant® 1.09717.0001 |  |
| Lead (Pb ²⁺) | Spectroquant® 1.14833.0001 |  |
| Manganese | MANGANESE LR 1 MANGANESE LR 2 |  |
| Manganese | VARIO Ascorbic Acid VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide VARIO PAN Indicator | |
| Molybdate | MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR | |

 = Water

 = Waste Water























 = Seawater

 = Boiler Water related






 = Pool Water related


RT = Reagent Test

KT = Tube Test

| Parameter | Reagent | Application | |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| Nickel | RT (Nickel-51, Nickel-52) |  |  = Water |
| Nitrate | KT (Nitrate-111) |  |  = Waste Water |
| Nitrate | VARIO Nitrate Chromotropic VARIO Nitra X Reagent tube VARIO Deionised water |  |  = Seawater |
| Nitrate | NITRITE LR Nitrate Test Tablets Nitrate Test Powder |  |  = Boiler Water related  = Pool Water related |
| Nitrate HR | Nitracheck No.1 Nitracheck No.2 |  | RT = Reagent Test KT = Tube Test |
| Nitrite | KT (Nitrit-101) |  | |
| Nitrite | NITRITE LR |  | |
| Nitrite | Nitrite No.1 Nitrite No.2 |  | |
| Nitrogen-total | KT (Reagent for digestion, Reagent for compensation, Nitrat-111) |  | |
| Nitrogen, total LR | VARIO TN HYDROX. LR tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR tubes VARIO Deionised water |  | |
| Nitrogen, total HR | VARIO TN HYDROX HR tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR tubes VARIO Deionised water |  | |
| Oxygen, active | DPD No. 4 |  | |
| Oxygen, active | INDIGO CARMINE |  | |
| Oxygen, dissolved | Vacu-vials [®] / Chemetrics K-7553 |  | |
| Ozone | DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 GLYCINE |  | |
| Ozone | Ozone |  | |
| Phenoles | Phenole No. 1 Phenole No. 2 |  | |

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

| Parameter | Reagent | Application |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| PHMB (Biguanide) | PHMB PHOTOMETER |  = Water |
| Phosphate-Organo | ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No.1 ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No.2 |  = Waste Water |
| Phosphate HR | PHOSPHATE HR |  = Seawater |
| Phosphate-total* (PMB) | KT (Phosphate-101, Phosphate-102, Phosphate-103) |  = Boiler Water related |
| Phosphate-total* (PMB) | KT (Phosphate-101, Phosphate-102, Phosphate-103) |  = Pool Water related |
| Phosphate-ortho (VM) | KT | RT = Reagent Test |
| Phosphate LR, ortho | PHOSPHATE LR No. 1 PHOSPHATE LR No. 2 | KT = Tube Test |
| Phosphate HR, ortho | PHOSPHATE HR No. 1 PHOSPHATE HR No. 2 | |
| Phosphate, ortho | VARIO Phos 3 F10 | |
| Phosphate, ortho | VARIO Dilution Vial VARIO Phos 3 F10 VARIO Deionised water | |
| Phosphate, acid hydrolyzable | Content see: Phosphate, total, set, additional: VARIO Natriumhydroxid 1,00 N | |
| Phosphate, total | VARIO Acid Reagent Vial VARIO Phos 3 F10 VARIO Potassium Persulfate VARIO Natriumhydroxid 1,54 N VARIO Deionised water | |
| pH value | BROMOCRESOLPURPLE/PHOTOM. | |
| pH value | PHENOLRED RAPID | |
| pH value | PHENOLRED / PHOTOMETER | |
| pH value | PHENOLRED Solution | |
| pH value | THYMOLBLUE/PHOTOMETER | |
| pH value | METHYL RED | |
| pH value | CRESOL RED | |
| pH value | BROMOPHENOL BLUE | |
| pH value | BROMOCRESOL GREEN | |
| pH value | M-CRESOLPURPLE | |
| pH value | UNIVERSAL PH | |

 = Water

 = Waste Water

 = Seawater

 = Boiler Water related

 = Pool Water related

RT = Reagent Test

KT = Tube Test



| Parameter | Reagent | Application |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|
| Potassium | POTASSIUM T | |
| QAC | QAC Test | |
| QAC LR | QAC LR | |
| QAC HR | QAC HR | |
| Silica | SILICA No. 1 SILICA No.2 SILICA PR | |
| Silica | VARIO LR Amino Acid F F10 VARIO Citric Acid F10 VARIO Molybdate 3 Rgt Solution | |
| Silica | VARIO Silica HR Acid Rgt F10 VARIO Silica Citric Acid F10 VARIO Silica Molybdate F10 | |
| Sulphate | SULFATE T | |
| Sulphate | VARIO Sulpha 4 / F10 | |
| Sulphate | SULFATE No.1 SULFATE No.2 | |
| Sulphide | SULFIDE No. 1 SULFIDE No. 2 | |
| Sulphite | SULFITE LR | |
| Sulphite | SULFITE No.1 SULFITE No.2 HR SULFITE No.2 LR | |
| Surfactants (anionic) | Spectroquant® 1.14697.0001 | |
| Tannin | TANNIN No.1 TANNIN No.2 | |
| TOC | Spectroquant® 1.14879.0001 | |
| Turbidity | --- | |
| Urea | UREA-Reagent 1 UREA-Reagent 2 AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2 | |
| Zinc | COPPER / ZINC LR EDTA DECHLOR | |

- = Water
- = Waste Water
- = Seawater
- = Boiler Water related
- = Pool Water related
- RT = Reagent Test
- KT = Tube Test

Index

A

Alkalinity-M

- CheckitDirect + 58
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MINIKIT 8
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Alkalinity-P

- MaxiDirect 62
- MINIKIT 8
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Aluminium

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54, 96
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 98

Amine

- Comparator 2000+ 24

Ammonia

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 98

Ammonia, free

- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- VARIO Powder Packs 98

Arsenic

- SpectroDirect 70

B

BOD 104

BOD OxiDirect 104

Boron

- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Bromine

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect + 58
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

C

Cadmium

- SpectroDirect 70

Calcium Hardness

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect + 58
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MINIKIT 8
- MultiDirect 66

CHECKIT®Comparator 10

CheckitDirect 54

CheckitDirect + 58

Chloride

- CheckitDirect 54
- MaxiDirect 62
- MINIKIT 8
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Chlorine

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54
- CheckitDirect + 58
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 98

Chlorine Dioxide

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect + 58
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 98

Chromium

- Comparator 2000+ 24
- SpectroDirect 70

COD

- CheckitDirect 60
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 60
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 98

COD Setups

- COD Setup CheckitDirect COD VARIO 60
- COD Setup MD 100 COD VARIO 60

Comparator 2000+ 24

Conductivity

- MicroDirect 120
- SensoDirect 110 118
- SensoDirect 150 116
- SensoDirect 200 112

Copper

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54
- CheckitDirect + 58
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 98

Cyanide

- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Cyanuric Acid

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect + 58
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MINIKIT 8
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Cyanursäure

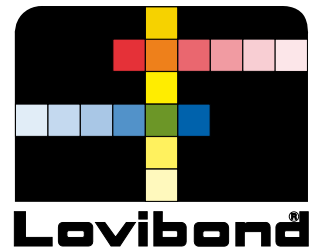
- Drei-Kammer-Tester 132

D

DEHA

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54, 96
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 98

DPD Reagents 74



F

Fluoride

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Formaldehyde

- SpectroDirect 70

H

Hand-Held Meters

- MicroDirect 120
- SensoDirect 110 118
- SensoDirect 150 116
- SensoDirect 200 112

Hazen

- CheckitDirect 54, 96
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Hydrazine

- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 100

Hydrogen Peroxide

- CheckitDirect 54
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

I

Indicator Systems 74

Iodine

- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

IRIM 63

Iron

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54
- CheckitDirect + 58
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 100

J

Jar Tester 128

L

Langelier Water Balance

- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66

Lead

- SpectroDirect 70

Liquid Reagents 74

M

Manganese

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

MaxiDirect 62

MD 100 50

Membrane Filter Set 75

MicroDirect 120

MINIKIT 8

Molybdate

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 100

Monochloramine

- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- VARIO Powder Packs 100

MultiDirect 66

N

Nessleriser 27

Nickel

- Comparator 2000+ 24
- SpectroDirect 70

Nitrate

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 100

Nitrite

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MINIKIT 8
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 102

Nitrogen

- VARIO Powder Packs 100

O

Organo-Phosphonate

- MINIKIT 8

ORP

- MicroDirect 120
- SensoDirect 150 116
- SensoDirect 200 112

Oxygen

- Comparator 2000+ 24

Oxygen, activ

- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66

Oxygen, dissolved

- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SensoDirect 150 116
- SensoDirect 200 112

Ozone

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

P

PD 250 96

Permanganate

- Comparator 2000+ 24

Phenols

- SpectroDirect 70

PHMB (Biguanides)

- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66

Phosphate

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 102

Phosphonate

- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66

Photometers

- CheckitDirect 54
- CheckitDirect + 58
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Photometry 48

pH Value

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect + 58
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MicroDirect 120
- MultiDirect 66
- SensoDirect 110 118
- SensoDirect 150 116
- SensoDirect 200 112
- SpectroDirect 70

PoolDirect 134

Pool & Spa Products 130

Potassium

- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Powder Dispenser PD 250 96

Q

QAC

- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MINIKIT 8
- POOLTESTER 132

R

RD 125 61

Reagents 74

Redox

- MicroDirect 120
- SensoDirect 150 116
- SensoDirect 200 112

Reference Standard Kit

- CheckitDirect 55
- MD 100 53
- PoolDirect 135
- PoolDirect 9 in 1 137

S

Salinity

- MicroDirect 120
- SensoDirect 110 118
- SensoDirect 200 112

Sample Preparation 75

SensoDirect 110 118

SensoDirect 150 116

SensoDirect 200 112

Silica

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect 54
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MD 100 50
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 102

Sodiumhypochlorite

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66

Spark-free cabinets 110

Spectral Absorption-Coefficient

- SpectroDirect 70

SpectroDirect 70

Spectrophotometer 70

Sugar

- Comparator 2000+ 24

Sulfite

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10

Sulphate

- MaxiDirect 62
- MINIKIT 8
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70
- VARIO Powder Packs 102

Sulphide

- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Sulphite

- MaxiDirect 62
- MINIKIT 8
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Surfactants (anionic)

- SpectroDirect 70

Suspended Solids

- CheckitDirect 54
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66

Suspendierte Stoffe

- CheckitDirect 96

T

Tablet Reagents 74

Tannin

- MINIKIT 8

TDS

- MicroDirect 120
- SensoDirect 150 116
- SensoDirect 200 112

Temperature

- MicroDirect 120
- SensoDirect 150 116
- SensoDirect 200 112

Thermoreactor 61

Thermoreactors 6

Thermoreaktor 61

Thermostatically controlled incubators 108

THREE-CHAMBER-TESTER 132

TOC

- SpectroDirect 70

Total Alkalinity

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10

Total Hardness

- CheckitDirect 54
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MINIKIT 8
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Total Nitrogen

- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Tube Tests 74

TurbiCheck 125

TurbiCheck WL 126

TurbiDirect 124

Turbidity 122

- LAB-IR 127
- LAB-VIS 127
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

TurbiCheck 125

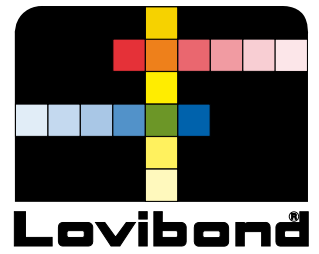
TurbiCheck WL 126

TurbiDirect 124

Turbidity LAB-IR 127

Turbidity LAB-VIS 127

Turbidity meters 122



U

Urea

- CheckitDirect 54
- CheckitDirect + 58
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

V

VARIO Powder Packs 74

Verification Standard Kit

- MaxiDirect 64
- MD 100 53
- MultiDirect 69
- PoolDirect 135
- PoolDirect 9 in 1 137

Z

Zinc

- CHECKIT®Comparator 10
- CheckitDirect + 58
- Comparator 2000+ 24
- MaxiDirect 62
- MultiDirect 66
- SpectroDirect 70

Tintometer®-Group

Tintometer GmbH

Lovibond® Water Testing
Schleefstraße 8-12
44287 Dortmund
Tel.: +49 (0)231/94510-0
Fax: +49 (0)231/94510-20
sales@tintometer.de
www.lovibond.com
Germany

Tintometer AG

Hauptstraße 2
5212 Hausen AG
Tel.: +41 (0)56/4422829
Fax: +41 (0)56/4424121
info@tintometer.ch
www.tintometer.ch
Switzerland

The Tintometer Limited

Lovibond House / Solar Way
Solstice Park / Amesbury, SP4 7SZ
Tel.: +44 (0)1980 664800
Fax: +44 (0)1980 625412
water.sales@tintometer.com
www.lovibond.com
UK

Tintometer South East Asia

Unit C-11-3A, 3 Two Square,
No. 2, Jalan 19/1, Petaling Jaya,
46300, Selangor D.E
Tel.: +60 (0) 3 7955 4013
Fax: +60 (0) 3 7955 4014
lovibond.asia@tintometer.com
www.lovibond.com
Malaysia



Technical changes without notice
Printed in Germany 11/10
No.: 93 80 20

Lovibond® and Tintometer®
are Trademarks of the
Tintometer Group of Companies